



# Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation Mary River Project

Hazardous Materials and Hazardous Waste Management Plan









#### TRACK CHANGES TABLE

A review and update of the Hazardous Materials and Hazardous Waste Management Plan has been undertaken, with the following salient revisions to the January 2012 version (H337697-0000-07-126-0002, Rev 2, FEIS Appendix 10C-5)

Revision 0, April 2013:

Modification/Addition	Where they appear in the document		
	Section	Page Number	
Addition of section regarding applicability for 2013 Work Plan	1.1	4	
Addition of potential water licence conditions	1.4.2	7	
Addition of Baffinland 2013 HSE Policy, removal of Sustainability Policy	2	9	
Removal of Hazardous Waste Materials of Special Interest section from Section 3. Now found in Section 5.	3.1	12	
Updated hazardous waste generation estimates considering 2013 Work Plan	Table 4-2	16	
Addition of discussion of sewage and minor quantity hazardous waste	5	20	
Updated Roles and Responsibility section to reflect 2013 Work Plan	6	27	
Updated MSDS Sheets	Appendix A	N/A	
Inclusion of 2013 Work Plan	Appendix B	N/A	





# **Table Of Contents**

1.	Intro	oduction	4
	1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.7	2013 Work Plan Purpose  Definitions  Hazardous Materials Regulatory Requirements  Relationship to Other Management Plans  Baffinland's Commitments  Update of this Management Plan	6 6 8
2.	Baff	inland Policy	9
	2.1 2.2	Health Safety and Environment (HSE) Policy  Baffinland Sustainability Policy	
3.	Targ	eted Valued Ecosystem Components	12
	3.1	Types of Hazardous Materials	12
4.	Haza	ardous Materials Management Approach	13
5.	4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 <b>Majo</b> 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5	Delivery	
6.	Role	s and Responsibilities	27
	6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.5 6.6	Roles and Responsibilities  Training Programs  Communication  External Communications  Construction  Operation and Closure	32 33 34
7.	Perf	ormance Indicators, Thresholds and Incident Response	34





8.	Mon	itoring and Reporting Requirements	35
	8.1	Hazardous Materials Monitoring	35
	8.2	Landfarm monitoring on the project will be done in accordance to Annex 5 of the Waste	
		Management Plan - H49000-1000-07-126-0007. Operations Monitoring	35
	8.3	Data Management	35
	8.4	Stakeholder Reporting	36
9.	Ada	ptive Strategies	36
10.	QA/0	2C	36
11	Refe	arences	37

# **List of Appendices**

# Appendix A

Material Safety Data Sheets

## Appendix B

2013 Work Plan and Site Layout Drawings

#### Appendix C

Typical Hazardous Waste Berm Drawing (in development)







#### **Abbreviations**

Acronym	Description
Baffinland	Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation
CCME	Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment
EHS	Environmental, Health and Safety
EIS	environmental impact statement
EPCM	Engineering, procurement, and construction management
EPP	Environmental Protection Plan
ERCB	Energy Resources Conservation Board
IIBA	Inuit Impacts Benefits Agreement
the Project	Mary River Project
NIRB	Nunavut Impact Review Board
NWB	Nunavut Water Board
NWT	Northwest Territories
QIA	Qikiqtani Inuit Association
TDG	Transportation of Dangerous Goods
VEC	valued ecosystem components
WMP	waste management plan

# 1. Introduction

Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation is committed to taking all necessary steps to ensure that the use, collection, handling, storage, transportation and disposal of hazardous wastes generated during the construction, operation and closure of the Mary River Project is conducted in a safe, efficient and environmentally compliant manner. One of the first steps towards achieving these goals is the preparation of this Hazardous Materials and Hazardous Waste Management Plan for Construction, Operation and Closure. This Hazardous Materials and Hazardous Waste Management Plan (HMMP) establishes the roles and responsibilities of employees, contractors and other site personnel as well as protocols for handling, storing and disposing of all hazardous materials onsite. The intent is to afford a high degree of control over the use, collection, handling, storage, transportation and disposal of hazardous materials.

#### 1.1 2013 Work Plan

A camp currently operates at both Milne Port and Mary River Mine site to support exploration activity on site. During the summer of 2013 new equipment will begin to arrive onsite for use during the construction and mining operation phase of the site. Prior to the 2013 sealift, minor site preparation activities will be undertaken at Milne Port and the Mine Site from May to July 2013 to prepare for sea lift and post sea lift construction phase of the work program. The completion of this work is contingent on receipt of a new Type B Licence (currently in process) and approval of applicable Work Plan activities by the QIA. The 2013 Work Plan and site layout plans are presented in Appendix B to this report. Throughout the remainder of 2013 a portion of the construction and operation phase facilities will need to be installed, commissioned and brought into service. The hazardous material and hazardous waste







management infrastructure at each project site will continued to be used as approved and designed for. During start-up and commissioning of the new hazardous material and hazardous waste management infrastructure, personnel levels will remain within the design capacity at each site. For the 2013, this plan will be applied as appropriate to all project sites applicable under the existing/future Type B and future Type A Water Licence including Milne Port and the Mary River Mine Site.

# 1.2 Purpose

The purpose of this plan is to provide a consolidated source of information on the safe and environmentally sound transportation, storage, and handling of the major hazardous products to be used for the Mary River Project. A hazardous material is one that, as a result of its physical, chemical, or other properties, poses a hazard to human health or the environment when it is improperly handled, used, stored, disposed of, or otherwise managed. In combination with Baffinland Iron Mines (BIM) Emergency Response and "Spill Contingency Plan – H34900-1000-07-126-0002 this Hazardous Materials and Hazardous Waste Management Plan (HMMP) provide instruction on the prevention, detection, containment, response, and mitigation of accidents that could result from handling hazardous materials.

The plan is based on the following principles for best practice management of hazardous materials:

- Identify and prepare materials and waste inventories.
- Characterize potential environmental hazards posed by those materials.
- Allocate clear responsibility for managing hazardous materials.
- Describe methods for transport, storage, handling and use.
- Identify means of long-term storage and disposal.
- Prepare contingency and emergency response plans.
- Ensure training for management, workers, and contractors whose responsibilities include handling hazardous materials.
- Maintain and review records of hazardous material consumption and incidents in order to anticipate and avoid impacts on personal health and the environment.

BIM recognizes that incorporating proper hazardous material management into other environmental management plans and systems leads to risk reduction, improved process control, and cost savings.

All hazardous materials to be used at the Mary River Project will be manufactured, delivered, stored, and handled in compliance with all applicable federal and territorial regulation. BIM is strongly committed to preventing, to the greatest extent possible, both inadvertent release of these substances to the environment and accidents resulting from mishandling or mishap. BIM will institute programs for employee training, facility inspection, periodic drills to test systems, and procedural review to address deficiencies, accountability, and continuous improvement objectives.







BIM will actively work towards minimizing the generation of hazardous wastes by investigating alternatives to the use of hazardous materials, by recycling products and containers wherever feasible, and by treating wastes using state-of-the-art technologies before any release to the environment.

#### 1.3 **Definitions**

Project: All necessary tasks and work from construction, operation, closure and reclamation phase, during the lifespan of the Project, on the Site.

Site: All of the areas occupied by the Project facilities (permanent or temporary) during the construction, operation, closure and reclamation phase of the Project.

**Contractor**: A person or business which provides goods, material, equipment, personnel, and/or services to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation under terms specified in a contract.

Waste: All residual material (hazardous, non-hazardous or Putrescible) generated during the construction, operation, closure and reclamation phase of the Project.

Hazardous Waste: All kind of wastes generated during the lifespan of the Project and that present a threat to the human health or the environment because they posses one or more of the following characteristics: corrosive, reactive, explosive, toxic, inflammable, or biologically infectious.

Non-Hazardous Waste: All kind of wastes generated during the lifespan of the Project and that do not present a threat to human health or the environment.

Putrescible Wastes: All kind of wastes generated during the lifespan of the Project and that are degraded very rapidly, i.e., plants, food scraps or animal remains.

#### 1.4 Hazardous Materials Regulatory Requirements

Both federal and territorial legislation regulates the management of hazardous materials in Nunavut.

Copies of relevant legal documents will be kept on file at the mine site. Management and safety personnel will provide an overview of the applicable regulations to all employees as part of their initiation and ongoing training.

A number of Acts and Regulations provide specific requirements for the management of the different types of hazardous materials at the Mary River Project. They are:

#### 1.4.1 Federal

- Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act and Regulations (TDGA and TDGR).
- Explosives Act.
- National Fire Code.
- Canadian Council of Ministers for the Environment (CCME) Guidelines for Above-Ground Storage Tanks.







#### 1.4.2 Territorial

- Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act (RSNWT 1988) and Regulations.
- Explosives Use Act and Regulations.
- Fire Prevention Act and Regulations.
- Mine Health and Safety Act and Regulations.
- Work Site Hazardous Materials Information System Regulations (WHMIS).

The TDGA classifies hazardous materials into nine main classes according to an internationally recognized system, as follows:

- Class 1 Explosives.
- Class 1 Gases.
- Class 3 Flammable liquids.
- Class 4 Flammable solids.
- Class 5 Oxidizing substances and organic products.
- Class 6 Poisonous (toxic) and infectious substances.
- Class 8 Corrosives.
- Class 9 Miscellaneous products or substances.

The Project will be subject to a Type 'A' Water License as well as the applicable Type 'B' Water Licence. Conditions regarding aspects of hazardous waste and hazardous materials as outlined in this Plan will be specified by the water licenses and will likely include:

- The Licensee shall backhaul and dispose of all hazardous wastes generated through the course of the operation, at a licensed waste treatment facilities off site.
- The Licensee shall designate permanent hazardous waste transit areas at Milne Port, the Mine Site and Steensby Port. These designated transit areas shall be used for the temporary storage of hazardous waste on site, until the waste can be shipped to a licensed hazardous waste treatment site. The designated areas will be fenced and secured. Access to these transit areas shall be by authorized personnel only.
- Warning signage identifying the hazardous waste transit area shall be posted on the
  perimeter fence of the transit area. Signage shall provide the contact information in case
  of emergency response.
- The design of the hazardous waste transit area must prevent pooling of water within the transit area.
- Hazardous wastes temporarily stored within the transit area must be placed within appropriate and secured containers.
- Waste oils and lubricant can be disposed of in the camp incinerators.







- The Licensee shall maintain records of all waste backhauled and records of confirmation of proper disposal of backhauled waste. These records shall be made available to an Inspector upon request by the Board in writing.
- Biomedical waste generated from onsite clinics shall be sorted.

## 1.5 Relationship to Other Management Plans

This plan is based on the concepts and principles found in Appendix 10A-1 EHS Management System Framework Standard and 10A-2 Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment Standard submitted as part of the Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) to the NIRB. This plan should be viewed in concert with the following additional plans that have been prepared for the FEIS:

- Construction Environmental Management Plan.
- Construction Environmental Protection Plan.
- Environmental Protection Plan.
- Surface Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Management Plan.
- Wastewater Management Plan.
- Preliminary Mine Closure and Reclamation Plan.
- Air & Noise Management Plan.
- Emergency Response and Spill Contingency Plan.
- Explosives Management Plan.
- Terrestrial Wildlife Management Plan.
- Waste Management Plan.

#### 1.6 Baffinland's Commitments

Baffinland provides adequate resources to implement and maintain the EHS Management System including the necessary human, material and financial resources. Baffinland's Heath Safety and Environment (HSE) is presented in Section 2.

# 1.7 Update of this Management Plan

The Hazardous Materials and Hazardous Waste Management Plan is a "living document". It will be regularly updated on the basis of management reviews (as outlined in Section 8), incident investigations, regulatory changes or other Project related changes.







#### **Baffinland Policy** 2.

#### 2.1 Health Safety and Environment (HSE) Policy

Figure: Health Safety and Environment (HSE) Policy



# Mary River Project Health, Safety and Environment Policy

The Baffinland fron Mines Corporation (BIMC) Many River Project Health, Safety and Environment Policy is a statement of our commitment to achieving a safe, healthy and anvironmentally responsible workplace. We will not compromise this policy for the achievement of any other organizational goal.

#### The Mary River Project implements this Policy through the following commitments:

- Continual improvement of safety, occupational health and environmental performance.

- Meeting or exceeding the requirements of regulations and company policies.

  Integrating sustainable development principles into our decision-making processes.

  Maintaining an effective Health, Safety and Environment Management System.

  Sharing and adopting improved technologies and best practices to prevent injuries, occupational illnesses and environmental impacts.
- Engaging stakeholders through open and transparent communication.
- Efficiently using resources, and practicing responsible minimization, reuse, recycling and diaposal of waste.
- Rehabilitation of disturbed lands to a safe, acceptable, and localized state.

Our commitment to provide the leadership and action necessary to accomplish this policy is exemplified by the following principles:

- All injuries, occupational illnesses and environmental impacts can be prevented.
- Employee involvement and active contribution is assential and required.
- Management is responsible for preventing Injuries, occupational illnesses and environmenta impacts.
- Working in a manner that is healthy, safe and environmentally sound is a condition of employment.
- All operating exposures can be safeguarded.
- Training employees to work in a manner that is healthy, safe and environmentally sound is assential.
- Prevention of personal injuries, occupational illnesses and environmental impacts is good
- Respect for the communities in which we operate is the basis for productive relationships.

We have a responsibility to provide a safe workplace and utilize systems of work to meet this goal. All employees must be clear in understanding the personal responsibilities and accountabilities in relation to the tasks we undertake.

The Mary River Project has no higher priority than the health and sefety of all people working on our behalf and the responsible management of the environment. In ensuring our overall profilability and business success every Baffinland and business partner employee working at one of our work sites is required to adhere to this policy.

Tom Peddon

President and Chief Executive Officer March 2013





# 2.2 Baffinland Sustainability Policy



At Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation, we are committed to conducting all aspects of our business in accordance with the principles of sustainable corporate responsibility and always with the needs of future generations in mind. Everything we do is underpinned by our responsibility to protect the environment, to operate safely and fiscally responsibly and to create authentic relationships. We expect each and every employee, contractor, and visitor to demonstrate a personal commitment to this policy through their actions. We will communicate the Sustainable Corporate Policy to the public, all employees and contractors and it will be reviewed and revised as necessary on an annual basis.

These four pillars form the foundation of our corporate responsibility strategy:

Health and Safety
Environment
Investing in our Communities and People
Transparent Governance

#### 1.0 HEALTH AND SAFETY

- We strive to achieve the safest workplace for our employees and contractors; free from occupational injury and illness from the very earliest of planning stages. Why? Because our people are our greatest asset. Nothing is as important as their health and safety.
- We report, manage and learn from injuries, illnesses and high potential incidents to foster a workplace culture focused on safety and the prevention of incidents.
- We foster and maintain a positive culture of shared responsibility based on participation, behaviour and awareness. We allow our workers and contractors the right to stop any work if and when they see something that is not safe.

#### 2.0 ENVIRONMENT

- We employ a balance of the best scientific and traditional Inuit knowledge to safeguard the environment.
- We apply the principles of pollution prevention and continuous improvement to minimize ecosystem impacts, and facilitate biodiversity conservation.
- We continuously seek to use energy, raw materials and natural resources more efficiently and effectively. We strive to develop pioneering new processes and more sustainable practices.
- We understand the importance of closure planning. We ensure that an effective closure strategy is in place at all stages of project development and that progressive reclamation is undertaken as early as possible to reduce potential long-term environmental and community impacts.







#### 3.0 INVESTING IN OUR COMMUNITIES AND PEOPLE

- We respect human rights and the dignity of others. We honour and respect the unique culture, values and traditions of the Inuit people.
- We contribute to the social, cultural and economic development of sustainable communities adjacent to our operations.
- We honour our commitments by being sensitive to local needs and priorities through engagement with local communities, governments, employees and the public. We work in active partnership to create a shared understanding of relevant social, economic and environmental issues, and take their views into consideration when making decisions.

#### 4.0 TRANSPARENT GOVERNANCE

- We will take steps to understand, evaluate and manage risks on a continuing basis, including those that impact the environment, employees, contractors, local communities, customers and shareholders.
- We ensure that adequate resources are available and that systems are in place to implement risk-based management systems, including defined standards and objectives for continuous improvement.
- We measure and review performance with respect to our environmental, safety, health, socio-economic commitments and set annual targets and objectives.
- We conduct all activities in compliance with the highest applicable legal requirements and internal standards

We strive to employ our shareholder's capital effectively and efficiently. We demonstrate honesty and integrity by applying the highest standards of ethical conduct.

Tom Paddon
President and Chief Executive Officer
September 2011





# 3. Targeted Valued Ecosystem Components

Hazardous Materials will be used throughout the life cycle of the Project. To ensure that hazardous materials are handled, stored and managed in a safe and environmentally acceptable manner, Baffinland will apply best practices for its hazardous materials management activities.

Inadequate handling, storage and elimination of hazardous materials could impact the following Valued Ecosystem Components (VEC):

- Soils (spills and contamination).
- Water quality (contamination of runoff).
- Fish and fish habitat.
- Vegetation (uptake of contaminants or loss of vegetation).
- Birds (exposure and ingestion of contaminants).
- Terrestrial wildlife (exposure and ingestion of contaminants).
- Human health (exposure and ingestion of contaminants).

# 3.1 Types of Hazardous Materials

The Mary River Project will require the use of the following types of classified hazardous materials:

- Fuel and Lubricants diesel fuel, oils, greases, anti-freeze, and solvents used for equipment operation and maintenance.
- Explosives-ammonium nitrate and high explosives used for blasting in the mine.
- Laboratory Wastes- various by-products classified as hazardous waste and chemicals used in the assay laboratory.
- Waste hydrocarbons and hydrocarbon products.
- Liquid chemical waste (glycols, solvent, paint, brake fluid, hydraulic fluids, etc.).
- Solid chemical waste (batteries, florescent lights, aerosol cans, etc.).
- Electronic waste.
- Biomedical waste.
- Ozone depleting substances (ODS) (i.e refrigerants, etc.).
- Compressed gas cylinders.







# 4. Hazardous Materials Management Approach

The aim of the Hazardous Materials and Hazardous Waste Management Plan is to implement a sound hazardous materials minimization program that will focus upon the principles of Lifecycle Management, with the goal of managing the material from identification to disposal. The Hazardous Materials and Hazardous Waste Management approach must be in compliance with Appendix 10A-2 Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment Standard. It covers product supply, transportation, storage, and handling, recycle, and waste disposal. BIM is committed to ensuring proper life cycle management of all products used at the Mary River sites, including hazardous materials. BIM and its contractors will deal only with reputable, certified suppliers, transporters, and expediters.

## 4.1 Delivery

All hazardous materials will be delivered to site by commercial carriers in accordance with the requirements of the Canadian Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act (TDGA). Carriers will be licensed and inspected as required by the Department of Transportation. All required permits, licences, and certificates of compliance are the responsibility of the carrier. All shipments must be properly identified and placarded. Shipping papers must be accessible and include information describing the substance, immediate health hazards, fire and explosion risks, immediate precautions, fire-fighting information, procedures for handling leaks or spills, first aid measures, and emergency response telephone numbers.

Each transportation company will be required to develop a spill prevention, control, and countermeasures plan to address the materials they are importing. In the event of a release during transport, the commercial transportation company is responsible for first response and cleanup.

# 4.2 Hazardous Materials Identification and Handling

Once dangerous goods are received at the workplace, additional regulations apply. The federal Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) calls for the proper labelling of products, the availability of product information in the form of MSDSs, and employee education on how to identify and handle hazardous products. MSDS sheets of hazardous materials used on site are presented in Annex A.

All tanks used for the storage of hazardous materials will be installed in secondary containment areas sized to hold at least 110% of the volume of the largest tank.

BIM has prepared emergency response procedures for spilled chemical substances, as provided in Emergency Response and Spill Contingency Plan. These procedures outline the correct response to accidental spills or releases of hazardous materials to minimize health risks and environmental effects. Included are procedures for evacuating personnel, maintaining safety, cleanup and neutralization activities, emergency contacts, internal and external notifications to regulatory authorities, and incident documentation.







**Table 4-1: Types of Hazardous Waste** 

Waste Type	Location Generated	Additional Storage Requirements	Temporary Storage Location
Waste hydrocarbons and hydrocarbon products	Equipment maintenance shops	Store away from sources of heat and ignition.	In contained area in storage containers at on site waste management facility or lay down area (during construction only).
Liquid chemical waste (glycols, solvents, paint, brake fluid, hydraulic fluids, etc.)	lvents, maintenance 1,000 kg) stored for 180 days, site must be		In contained area in storage containers at on site waste management facility or lay down area (during construction only).
Solid chemical waste (batteries, fluorescent lights, aerosol cans, etc.)	Equipment maintenance shops, offices, tents, personal equipment	Use pallets to keep containers off ground (batteries). If greater than 1,000 kg stored for 180 days, site must be registered as hazardous waste storage facility.	In contained area in storage containers at on site waste management facility or lay down area (during construction only).
Electronic waste	Offices, personal equipment	Use pallets to keep containers off ground (best management practice).	In contained area in storage containers at on site waste management facility or lay down area (during construction only).
Laboratory chemical waste	On-site laboratory facilities and offices	If greater than 1,000 L stored for 180 days, site must be registered as hazardous waste storage facility.	In contained area in storage containers at on site waste management facility or lay down area (during construction only).





Waste Type	Location Generated	Additional Storage Requirements	Temporary Storage Location
Biomedical waste	Medical office	Storage area totally enclosed and separate from supply rooms or food preparation areas. Storage area lockable and access restricted to authorized personnel. Storage area identified as containing biomedical waste with clearly displayed biohazard symbol. No other materials stored with biomedical waste. Storage thoroughly cleaned in accordance with facility procedures. Waste stored at 4°C or lower if stored more than (4) four days (or other time-frame specified by jurisdictional authority). Cold storage lockable and only used for biomedical waste, labelled as containing biomedical waste with clearly displayed biohazard symbol. Contingency plan prepared for large volumes of waste or failure of cold storage. Biomedical waste may not be compacted.	In contained area in storage containers at on site waste management facility or lay down area (during construction only).
Ozone depleting substances (ODS) (i.e. refrigerants, etc.)	Kitchens, vehicles	For on-site disposal of units containing ODS's, the ODS must be removed by qualified technician prior to disposal. Store ODS in appropriate container as per instructions from qualified technician. ODS to be disposed of off-site as soon as practicable after removal.	In contained area in storage containers at on site waste management facility or lay down area (during construction only).





Waste Type Location Generated		Additional Storage Requirements	Temporary Storage Location	
Compressed gas cylinders	Equipment maintenance shops, welding shop	Safely empty containers of all gases. Store away from sources of heat and ignition. When feasible, return containers to manufacturer for re-use following TDG procedures. When not shipped off-site, remove valves and purge cylinder with compressed air or inert gas. Dispose of as scrap metal.	In secure area on site waste management facility or lay down area (during construction only).	
Hydrocarbon- impacted soil/water/ice/snow	Dependent on spill location	In contained area in storage containers at on site waste management facility or lay down area (during construction only).	In contained area in storage containers at on site waste management facility or lay down area (during construction only). If available direct transport to landfarm will occur.	

Table 4-2: Estimated Hazardous Waste <sup>1</sup>below shows the estimated hazardous waste quantities onsite for the Project. This table was taken from the Waste Management Plan H34900-1000-07-126-0007.

Table 4-2: Estimated Hazardous Waste <sup>1</sup>

Waste	Waste Description	Disposal Method	Est. Total Annual Production (tonnes)
	201	13 Work Plan	
Waste oils and fluids	Maintenance	Shipped off Site or used oil burners	0.64
Batteries	Maintenance	Shipped off Site	0.06
Spent activated carbon	Domestic	Shipped off Site	0.06
Aerosol containers	Misc.	Shipped off Site	0.04
Empty compressed gas cylinders	Misc.	Shipped off Site	minimal
Kitchen grease	Kitchen	Shipped off Site	0.28
Crushed drums/plastic pails	Misc.	Shipped off Site	0.13
Spoiled CaCl	Drilling	Shipped off Site or used as dust suppressent	0.02
	Cons	truction Phase	
Waste oils and fluids	Maintenance	Shipped off Site or used in waste oil burners	133
Batteries	Maintenance	Shipped off Site	13
Spent activated carbon	Domestic	Shipped off Site	13
Aerosol containers	Misc.	Shipped off Site	8
Empty compressed gas cylinders	Misc.	Shipped off Site	minimal
Kitchen grease	Kitchen	Shipped off Site	57
Crushed drums/plastic pails	Misc.	Shipped off Site	26
Spoiled CaCl	Drilling	Shipped off Site or used as dust suppressant	4





Waste Waste Description		Disposal Method	Est. Total Annual Production (tonnes)
	Opera	tion Phase	
Waste oils and fluids	Maintenance	Shipped off Site as above	76
Batteries	Maintenance	Shipped off Site	7
Spent activated carbon	Domestic	Shipped off Site	8
Aerosol containers	Misc.	Shipped off Site	5
Empty compressed gas cylinders	Misc.	Shipped off Site	minimal
Kitchen grease	Kitchen	Shipped off Site	33
Crushed drums/plastic pails	Misc.	Shipped off Site	15
Spoiled CaCl	Drilling	Shipped off Site as above	3
Contami	nated Soils or Snow to	o Landfarm during all phases (m³)²	
Soils contaminated with Hydrocarbon	Fuel spill	On-site treatment (landfarm)	8400
Water/ice/snow contaminated with Hydrocarbon	Fuel spill	On-site treatment (landfarm)	25200
1 Composition based on Canutuec Haz	zardous Waste Shipme	nt Manifest from Mary River Project 2011	
2 Assume 350 m <sup>3</sup> of contaminated soil 2007)	1/4 of the year, Landfa	rm Design and Management Plan, Meadov	wbank Mine (Golder,
3 Assume 350 m <sup>3</sup> of contaminated sno (Golder, 2007)	w/ice 3/4 of the year, La	andfarm Design and Management Plan, M	eadowbank Mine

## 4.3 Hazardous Material Waste Handling

Hazardous wastes include all liquids or solids designated as hazardous wastes under either federal or provincial regulations, i.e. hydrocarbon liquids, used batteries, various chemicals used during concrete operations, coating materials and a wide variety of other materials including any containers, containing residual amounts of hazardous materials. Timber that is chemically treated shall be considered as a hazardous waste. More generally chemicals or materials of unknown properties will be considered as a hazardous waste unless it can be shown otherwise.

Hazardous waste shall only be handled by certified workers and shall strictly follow the procedures set out in the Environmental Protection Plan (EPP). All handling and disposal of hazardous waste shall comply with the appropriate legislation. A detailed list of hazardous wastes generated will be kept by BIM and updated on a monthly basis. Annex A of this management plan includes a detailed list of all hazardous wastes onsite along with MSDS sheets for all of these wastes.

All hazardous waste shall be clearly labelled and at no time shall hazardous waste be combined with other solid non-hazardous waste. A spill kit shall be made available inside the hazardous waste storage area (refer to the updated Emergency Response and Spill contingency Management Plan, H349000-1000-07-126-0002, for requirements of spill kits). Should a hazardous waste spill occur BIM will oversee its cleanup, removal of contaminated material, transportation and disposal of the hazardous waste contaminated material at an approved off-site hazardous waste landfill.







There shall be no smoking within 10 m of the hazardous waste storage location.

A special class of hazardous wastes are biological wastes generated at the medical clinic and first aid stations. While the amounts will be small, the nature of such waste requires separate packaging and disposal. All such waste will be packaged, labelled and transported for disposal to a facility licensed to dispose of such waste.

Waste Oil generated during the construction phase shall be properly handled, stored and disposed of according to Used Oil Control Regulations (82/02).

# 4.4 Hazardous Waste Temporary Storage On-Site

Hazardous wastes that will be generated on-site will be similar during both construction and operations phases. These wastes will be temporarily stored in containers and/or at designated locations on-site at the Mine Site, Milne Port, and Steensby Port.

#### 4.4.1 Hazardous Waste Containers

The following general waste storage requirements apply to most hazardous wastes:

- Store in original container when possible or in containers manufactured to store hazardous waste.
- Sound, sealable, undamaged containers.
- Store in 16 gauge (or lower) metal or plastic drums, or other appropriate container.
- Label according to WHMIS and TDG.
- Keep containers closed or sealed at all times unless in use.
- Protect containers from damage and weather.
- Store in secure area with controlled access.
- Train personnel in appropriate practices.
- Store in manner to prevent spills to environment.
- Never store with food or in food containers.

#### 4.4.2 Hazardous Waste Storage Areas

The storage areas will abide by the following criteria:

- Storage areas for hazardous waste will be in lined and bermed facilities that will contain any spillage locally and prevent discharge to adjacent land and water.
- Drainage into and from the site is controlled to prevent spills or leaks from leaving the site and to prevent runoff from entering the site.
- Incompatible wastes are segregated by chemical compatibility to ensure safety of workers and facility.







- Only persons authorized to enter and trained in waste handling procedures have access to the storage area.
- Regular inspections are performed and recorded. Containers are placed so that each container can be inspected for signs of leaks or deterioration. Leaking or deteriorated containers will be removed and their content transferred to a sound container.
- A record is maintained of the type and amount of waste in the storage.
- Storage sites have emergency response equipment appropriate for the hazardous waste stored on the site.
- Storage site will be registered as required by regulations.

When a material becomes a waste it will then be stored and/or disposed of in accordance with specific government regulations and guidelines. Overall, hazardous waste treatment, recycling, and disposal facilities are lacking in Nunavut. BIM will therefore store most waste materials in secure facilities until they can be transported south for recycling or disposal.

# 4.5 Hazardous Waste Transportation Off-Site

Hazardous Wastes will be shipped to registered hazardous waste disposal facilities or to recycling depots as per the Basel Convention. All storage and shipping containers will have appropriate containment measures. Manifests will be prepared for all materials shipped offsite and the receivers will be required to maintain chain of custody records. Shipping will be undertaken only by those trained in the Transportation of Dangerous Goods (TDG). All hazardous waste storage and handling areas will be routinely inspected for leaks, spills, and the implementation of appropriate containment measures.

#### 4.6 EPP Procedures Relevant to this Hazardous Materials Management Plan

Table 4-3 outlines the EPP procedures that are relevant to the Hazardous Materials Management Plan. The EPP is a living document and is subject to on-going updates.

Table 4-3: Content of the EPP Related to the Hazardous Materials Management Plan

Section	Title/Description
2.5	Geotechnical Drilling Operations
2.6	Equipment Operations
2.7	Fuel Storage and Handling
2.14	Solid Waste Management
2.15	Sewage Treatment
2.16	Hazardous Waste Management
2.17	Road Construction and Borrow Development
2.19	Road Traffic Management
2.21	Exploration Drilling Operations
3.7	Off-Site Waste Disposal Log







# 5. Major Hazardous Materials On-Site

# 5.1 Hazardous Waste Materials of Special Interests

Two particular products: ammonium nitrate and diesel fuel will be used in relatively large quantities throughout the life of the Project. Detailed procedures have been developed to ensure that these materials are handled and used with no adverse effect on people or the environment. Product characteristics and use are briefly described below.

#### 5.1.1 Ammonium Nitrate

Ammonium nitrate (AN) (NH<sub>4</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>) is essentially a fertilizer product manufactured and used for agricultural purposes in many parts of the world. It is also used in the manufacture of commercial blasting explosives. In addition to ANFO — a combination of ammonium nitrate and fuel oil — AN is a major raw material in the manufacture of nitro-glycerine, water gels/slurries, and other types of blasting emulsions. Trials with modern ANFO blasting agent were conducted through the 1950s and 1960s, leading to its current status as the most widely used commercial explosive in the world, representing about 70% of total usage. AN-based explosives are a vital part of every construction Project and are indispensable in the mining industry. Millions of tonnes of AN are produced annually throughout the world and handled without incident.

#### 5.1.1.1 AN Physical Properties

AN is a stable, inorganic, solid compound. It is completely soluble in water and must be kept dry to remain effective for its intended purpose. AN products vary in composition, blend, and surface treatment. For instance, granular fertilizer products are coated with various materials to seal the particles from moisture contamination, whereas AN prills (pellets) produced for use in ANFO explosives are intentionally porous to permit the oil to be absorbed. The prills are generally white or off-white, and shelf life in a tightly closed container is unlimited. AN itself is not an explosive, but it is an oxidizer and can explode or decompose under specific conditions, such as: high temperature (between 160°C and 200°C); bulk storage in a confined space; contamination with organic substances such as oil or waxes; contamination with inorganic materials such as chlorides and metals (chromium, copper, cobalt, nickel); and exposure to strong shock waves from other explosions. Similarly, AN is not combustible in itself, but as an oxidizing agent it increases fire hazard when in contact with other combustible materials, even in the absence of air. AN must be stored in a dry, well-ventilated area away from all possible sources of heat, fire, or explosion. AN is odourless under normal conditions but releases toxic nitrous and ammonia fumes on explosion, decomposition, or involvement in a fire. Direct and unprotected contact with dry AN can cause discomfort and inflammation of eyes, skin, and respiratory membranes. Its oral toxicity is slight to moderate, although swallowing large amounts can have serious, if not fatal, effects from the ammonia and nitrate salts. It has no known chronic effects, however, and repeated or prolonged exposure is not known to aggravate pre-existing medical conditions. AN is of low toxicity to aquatic life but may promote eutrophication in waterways (water becomes pollution rich in dissolved nutrients).







#### 5.1.1.2 Handling and Storage

Although AN is classified as a hazardous product, its storage and handling at Mary River is not considered to be a significant risk activity. At site, a qualified explosives contractor will manage AN and all other explosives-related materials. The AN bags will be stored in a safe area away from water bodies and from the explosives storage magazine. AN bags will be handled individually when needed for the preparation of batches of explosive.

Any spills will be swept up and placed in suitable containers for use or disposal. Empty bags are not considered to be hazardous waste, and will likely be burned in the site incinerator. All personnel exposed to AN will wear suitable personal protective equipment.

# 5.1.1.3 Regulatory Context

In Canada, the production, storage, and use of AN are subject to strict precautionary measures under the Explosives Act and Regulations, and the Canada Transportation Act, Ammonium Nitrate Storage Facilities Regulations. The Explosives Act is administered by the Explosives Regulatory Division (ERD) of Natural Resources Canada.

#### 5.1.2 Diesel

Products such as combustible diesel fuels, toxic anti-freeze, compressed gases, lubricants, and cutting oils are widely used in the North. These products meet vital needs for power generation, heating, and vehicle operation. Diesel fuel is by far the largest volume of petroleum product shipped annually to communities in Nunavut. The potential environmental dangers of transporting and burning diesel fuels are well understood. The transportation, storage, and handling of diesel products are strictly regulated by both federal and territorial legislation. Baffinland will ensure that all such requirements are met and emphasize the need for regular inspection of all storage and distribution facilities on site to assure mechanical soundness and to prevent leaks or any other uncontained release of diesel fuel.

# 5.2 Sewage

Off spec sewage sludge on site must be treated and disposed of in a safe and effective manner. The sections below identify sewage sludge handling guidelines which will be adopted by all staff onsite for off spec sewage.

#### 5.2.1 Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)

Appropriate PPE should be provided for all workers likely to have exposure to treated sewage sludge. The choices of PPE include goggles, splash-proof face shields, respirators, liquid-repellent coveralls, and gloves. Face shields should be made available for all jobs in which there is a potential for exposure to spray or high-pressure leaks. Management and employee representatives should work together to determine which job duties are likely to result in this type of exposure, to conduct appropriate on-site monitoring, and to determine which type of PPE is needed in conjunction with a qualified safety and health professional. If respirators are needed, a comprehensive program would include respirator fit-testing and training or retraining.







#### 5.2.2 Hygiene and Sanitation

Hand-washing stations with clean water and mild soap should be readily available whenever contact with treated sewage sludge occurs. In the case of workers in the field, portable sanitation equipment, including clean water and soap, will be provided. Cabs should be wiped down and cleaned of residual mud (or settled dust) frequently to reduce potential for exposure to treated sewage sludge.

#### 5.2.3 Training

Periodic training on standard hygiene practices for treated sewage sludge workers should be conducted by qualified safety and health professionals to cover issues such as the following:

- Frequent and routine hand washing (the most valuable safeguard in preventing infection by agents present in treated sewage sludge), especially before eating or smoking.
- The proper use of appropriate PPE, such as coveralls, boots, gloves, goggles, respirators, and face shields.
- The removal of contaminated PPE and the use of available on-site showers, lockers, and laundry services.
- Proper storage, cleaning, or disposal of contaminated PPE.
- Instructions that work clothes and boots should not be worn home or outside the immediate work environment.
- Prohibition of eating, drinking, or smoking while working in or around treated sewage sludge.
- Procedures for controlling exposures to chemical agents that may be in treated sewage sludge.

#### 5.3 Fuels and Lubricants

Material categories, site handling and storage requirements, and personal protective equipment recommended by manufacturers in MSDSs are summarized in Table 5-1 and Table 5-2.

Table 5-1: Fuel Products – Hazard Classes, Potential Impacts and Storage Locations

Material	Class	Total Amount - Container	Potential Impact
Diesel	3	Refer to Annex A	Water and soil contamination
Aviation fuel	3		Water and soil contamination
Motor oil	NR	TBD – Barrels and/or pails	Soil contamination
Hydraulic fluid	NR	TBD – Barrels and/or pails	Soil contamination
Varsol	3	TBD – Barrels and/or pails	Soil contamination
Vehicle grease	NR	TBD – Barrels and/or pails	Negligible risk with proper handling
Ethylene glycol	NR	TBD – Barrels and/or pails	Negligible risk with proper handling

NR: Not Regulated







Table 5-2: Fuel Products – Safe Handling Procedures

Material	Handling Procedure	Personal Protective Equipment
Diesel  Aviation fuel	Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Avoid breathing vapours, mist, fume, or dust. Do not swallow. May be aspirated into lungs. Wear protective equipment and/or garments if exposure conditions warrant. Wash thoroughly after handling. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use with adequate ventilation. Keep away from heat, sparks, and flames. Store in a well-ventilated area. Store in a closed container. Bond and ground during transfer.  See diesel procedures above.	Safety goggles Neoprene or nitrile gloves Protective garments Ensure adequate ventilation
Motor oil	Wear protective clothing and impervious gloves when working with used motor oils.	Safety goggles Neoprene or nitrile gloves Protective garments
Hydraulic fluid Varsol	Keep container closed until ready for use.  Avoid eye contact. Use with adequate ventilation. Wash thoroughly after handling. Empty container retains residue. Follow label instructions. Avoid repeated skin contact. Store in cool, ventilated area, away from ignition sources and incompatibles. Keep container tightly closed.	Chemical goggles Chemical goggles Rubber gloves Protective garments Ensure adequate ventilation
Vehicle grease	Minimize breathing vapor, mist, or fumes. Avoid prolonged or repeated contact with skin. Remove contaminated clothing; launder or dry-clean before reuse. Remove contaminated shoes and thoroughly clean before re-use; discard if oil-soaked. Cleanse skin thoroughly after contact, before breaks and meals, and at end of work period. Product is readily removed from skin by waterless hand cleaners followed by washing thoroughly with soap and water.  To prevent fire or explosion risk from static accumulation and discharge, effectively ground product transfer system in accordance with the National Fire Code. Keep containers closed when not in use. Do not store near heat, sparks, flame, or strong oxidants.	Saftey goggles Neoprene or nitrile gloves Protective garments Ensure adequate ventilation
Ethylene glycol	Ensure adequate ventilation. Wear protective gloves and chemical safety goggles. Keep in tightly closed container, stored in a cool, dry, ventilated area. Separate from acids and oxidizing materials. Empty containers of this product retain product residues and may be hazardous.	Chemical goggles Neoprene or nitrile Gloves Protective garments Ensure adequate ventilation





A contract supplier will fill the storage tanks in the main tank farm. General procedures to be followed are listed below. Similar procedures would be followed for fuelling remote station tanks.

Before fuel transfer, verify that:

- All fuel transfer hoses have been connected properly and couplings are tight.
- Transfer hoses are not obviously damaged.
- Fuel transfer personnel are familiar with procedures.
- Personnel are located at both the fuel delivery truck and fuel transfer tank(s) and can manually:
  - Shut off the flow of fuel.
  - If a high liquid level shutoff device is installed at the delivery tank, verify that the shutoff is operating correctly each time it is used.
  - Fuel transfer will then proceed per the established procedures of the contract supplier.
  - Any accidents or spills must be reported immediately to the HSE Manager.

On closure of the mine and facilities, some storage capacity will be left in place at site for diesel fuel for the use of personnel involved in close-out and reclamation activities. Small amounts of other petroleum products will also continue to be available. More details are provided in the "Reclamation and Closure Plan."

#### 5.4 Explosives

Explosives are required for blasting rock required for construction, waste rock and ore in the open pit mine. Storage, use, and handling of blasting materials are strictly regulated in Nunavut. All explosives handling, use and storage will be performed in accordance to the Mary River Project: Explosives Management Plan and will be performed by a licensed contractor.

Material categories, site handling and storage requirements, and personal protective equipment recommended by manufacturers in MSDSs are summarized in Table 5-3.

Table 5-3: Explosives – Hazard Classes and Potential Impacts

Material	Class	Potential Impact
Ammonium nitrate	5.1	Water contamination
High explosive detonators	1	Negligible with proper handling
Blasting caps	1	Negligible with proper handling







# 5.5 Small Quantity Hazardous Waste

Material categories, site handling and storage requirements, and personal protective equipment for minor quantity hazardous waste is summarized in Table 5-4.

**Table 5-4: Minor Quantity Hazardous Waste Handling Requirements** 

Material	Handling Procedure	Personal Protective Equipment
Liquid chemical waste (glycols, solvents, paint, brake fluid, hydraulic fluids, etc.)	Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Avoid breathing vapours, mist, fume, or dust. Do not swallow. May be aspirated into lungs. Wear protective equipment and/or garments if exposure conditions warrant. Wash thoroughly after handling. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use with adequate ventilation. Keep away from heat, sparks, and flames. Store in a well-ventilated area. Store in a closed container.	Safety goggles Neoprene or nitrile gloves Protective garments Ensure adequate ventilation
Solid chemical waste (batteries, fluorescent lights, aerosol cans, etc.)	Bond and ground during transfer.  Avoid breathing vapours mist fumes and ensure they are stored in well ventilated area.  Store in an area away from direct sunlight and ensure containers are sealed at all times.  Ensure no visible leaks or damage to containers holding the waste.  Keep away from heat, sparks and flames.  Use self closing and flame resistant containers where possible.	
Electronic waste (TVs, computer CRTs (screens) and computer hard drives	Where possible Environmental Protection Act (EPA) encourages reuse and recycling of end-of life electronic waste. Dismantling and providing reuse possibilities, enables intact natural resources to be conserved and air and water pollution caused by hazardous disposal avoided. Sanitize before disposal and return to manufacturer where possible.	Safety goggles Rubber gloves Protective garments – Lab coat and safety shoes





Matarial	Handling Brandens	Personal Protective
Material	Handling Procedure	Equipment
Laboratory chemical waste	Avoid contact with eyes skin clothing.  Do not breathe dust or other vapours.  Wash thoroughly after handling.  Maintain general industrial hygiene practices when using this product.  Store between 10° and 25°C. Keep away from: acids/acid fumes.  Oxidizers - Protect from heat moisture and ensure container lids are tightly closed at all times	Safety glasses with top and side shields Disposable latex gloves Lab coat and other protective garments Ensure adequate ventilation Have an eyewash station nearby Have a safety shower nearby. Use a fume hood to avoid exposure to dust, mist or vapor.
Biomedical waste	Avoid eye contact. Use with adequate ventilation. Wash thoroughly after handling. Ensure waste is stored in areas away from general traffic and accessible only to authorized person. Follow label instructions. Avoid repeated skin contact. Store in cool, ventilated area. Keep container tightly closed. Waste cannot be stored for long periods and shall be transported in leak proof containers.	Chemical goggles Disposable latex gloves Protective garments Ensure adequate ventilation
Ozone depleting substances (ODS) (i.e. refrigerants, etc.)	Should be permanently labeled with the quantity and type of ozone depleting substance contained within that equipment.  All compressor rooms housing stationary refrigeration and air conditioning systems should have refrigerant detectors and alarms installed to detect refrigerant leaks and emissions.  Ensure trained licensed personal.	Saftey goggles Disposable latex gloves Protective garments Ensure adequate ventilation
Compressed gas cylinders	Do not smoke when handling or transporting these cylinders.  Store cylinders in the upright position and secure with an insulated chain or non-conductive belt.  Ensure that all protective caps are in place and that the area is well ventilated.  Protect cylinders from contact with ground, ice, snow, water, salt, corrosion and high temperatures.  Storage areas for compressed gas cylinders must not contain any unnecessary combustible materials or uncontrolled ignition sources.  Be aware that environmental conditions, such as heat exposure, may cause the temperature of the cylinder to rise to excessive levels that could lead to a release of product even if the ambient temperature is relatively low.	Disposable latex Gloves, Safety glasses Safety shoes Protective garments





# 6. Roles and Responsibilities

## 6.1 Roles and Responsibilities

Personnel responsible for the Environment Health and Safety (EHS) on the project are divided into three distinct groups, each with their own representatives and responsibilities. Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation's (Baffinland) senior management is ultimately responsible for all policy creation, while the Baffinland onsite management team is responsible for monitoring and reporting to senior management and regulatory bodies. The respective contractors will each have their own EHS personnel to ensure compliance and implementation of their scope of work with regards to EHS.

These are described in detail in the following sections. For the sake of clarity the focus has been on those roles relevant to environment and site reporting procedures.

The first organizational chart, as shown in Figure 6-1 provides further detail. The second organizational chart in Figure 6-2 demonstrates the communication and reporting lines and responsibilities.

#### 6.1.1 Environmental Project Team

#### 6.1.1.1 The Baffinland Environmental Team

The Baffinland Environmental Team will oversee all environmental and community works on and off site.

The Baffinland Corporate Environmental Team based in Baffinland's head office will be responsible for: environmental permitting applications/amendments and regulatory responsibilities, design and implementation of the overall Environmental Management System (EMS) and the Construction Environmental Protection Plan (CEPP), monitoring and baseline studies, government and community relations. Further responsibilities of the Baffinland's corporate team are summarized in Table 6.1 below.

**Table 6-1: Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation Senior Management** 

Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation Senior Management	
Position	Responsibilities and Accountabilities
Project Director	<ul> <li>Reports to Baffinland's CEO</li> <li>Overall accountability for the Project execution</li> <li>Allocation of resources (human and financial) for the implementation of Baffinland's commitments and objectives related to health, safety and environment during Construction of the Project</li> <li>Accountable for on-site environmental, health and safety performance during construction of the Project</li> </ul>





Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation Senior Management		
Position	Responsibilities and Accountabilities	
VP Operation	<ul> <li>Reports to Baffinland's CEO</li> <li>Overall accountability for the Operation of the Project once constructed</li> <li>Allocation of resources (human and financial) for the implementation of Baffinland's commitments and objectives related to health, safety and environment during Operation</li> <li>Accountable for on-site environmental, health and safety performance during Operation</li> </ul>	
VP Sustainable Development, Health, Safety and Environment	<ul> <li>Reports to Baffinland's CEO</li> <li>Establish corporate environmental policies and objectives</li> <li>Monitors and reports on Baffinland's performance related to environmental, health and safety policies and objectives</li> <li>Community liaison</li> <li>Liaise with regulatory authorities</li> <li>Obtains necessary permits and authorizations</li> <li>Monitors compliance with terms and conditions of permits and licences</li> <li>Routine EHS audit of contractor performance while on site</li> </ul>	
Manager Purchasing and Contract	<ul> <li>Reports to Baffinland's Project Director</li> <li>Accountable for procurement and purchasing</li> <li>Ensure that environmental commitments, policies and objectives are included in all contract documents</li> </ul>	
VP Corporate Affairs	<ul> <li>Reports to Baffinland's CEO</li> <li>Accountable for external communication (Governments, media, NGO, others) related to Baffinland's press release and overall communication of site incidents/events</li> </ul>	

The on-site Baffinland environmental team will be led by an Environmental Manager, reporting to Baffinland's VP Sustainable Development, Health, Safety & Environment. Reporting to the Environmental Manager will be the Environmental Coordinators based at both Milne and the Mine site. In addition there will be Environmental Monitors carrying out sampling, supervision and other tasks at all three areas of operation. There will also be a Construction Manager on-site who will be liaising with the Environmental Manager and reporting to the Project Site Director.

The Baffinland environmental team will be responsible for the implementation of the Environmental Management System, training programs, environmental status reports, leading site visits by regulators, and managing contractors and site inspections. The Company's environmental management staff will oversee all environmental activates on site. Table 6-2 summarizes these responsibilities.





Table 6-2: Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation On-Site Management Team

Construction Manager  - Reports to the Project Director - Responsible for daily on-site management of construction activities - Accountable to the Project director for site environmental, health and safety performance - Organize and provides necessary induction, safety and environmental training for all employees - Ensure that all contractors on-site abide by Baffinland's policies, EHS commitments  - Reports to VP EHS & Sustainability - Monitors environmental performance of contractors on site - Monitors compliance with permits, licences and authorizations - Regulatory environmental monitoring and reporting (monthly, annual) - Routine audit of contractor's environmental performance on-site - Initiate/supervise environmental studies - Investigate and reports on accidents and incidents when they occur - Review and update environmental management plans  - Reports to Environmental Manager - Specific accountabilities for environmental monitoring and reporting - Provides induction and environmental awareness training to new employees and contract workers  - Environmental Support - Reports to the Environmental Supervisor - Environmental Supports on the Environmental Supervisor - Environmental database management	Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation On-Site Management Team		
- Responsible for daily on-site management of construction activities - Accountable to the Project director for site environmental, health and safety performance - Organize and provides necessary induction, safety and environmental training for all employees - Ensure that all contractors on-site abide by Baffinland's policies, EHS commitments  Environmental Manager - Reports to VP EHS & Sustainability - Monitors environmental performance of contractors on site - Monitors compliance with permits, licences and authorizations - Regulatory environmental monitoring and reporting (monthly, annual) - Routine audit of contractor's environmental performance on-site - Initiate/supervise environmental studies - Investigate and reports on accidents and incidents when they occur - Review and update environmental management plans  Environmental Supervisor (s) - Reports to Environmental Manager - Specific accountabilities for environmental monitoring and reporting - Provides induction and environmental awareness training to new employees and contract workers  Environmental Support - Reports to the Environmental Supervisor			
- Accountable to the Project director for site environmental, health and safety performance - Organize and provides necessary induction, safety and environmental training for all employees - Ensure that all contractors on-site abide by Baffinland's policies, EHS commitments  Environmental Manager - Reports to VP EHS & Sustainability - Monitors environmental performance of contractors on site - Monitors compliance with permits, licences and authorizations - Regulatory environmental monitoring and reporting (monthly, annual) - Routine audit of contractor's environmental performance on-site - Initiate/supervise environmental studies - Investigate and reports on accidents and incidents when they occur - Review and update environmental management plans  Environmental Supervisor (s) - Specific accountabilities for environmental monitoring and reporting - Provides induction and environmental awareness training to new employees and contract workers  Environmental Support - Reports to the Environmental Supervisor	Ĭ	- Responsible for daily on-site management of construction	
health and safety performance Organize and provides necessary induction, safety and environmental training for all employees Ensure that all contractors on-site abide by Baffinland's policies, EHS commitments  Environmental Manager  - Reports to VP EHS & Sustainability - Monitors environmental performance of contractors on site - Monitors compliance with permits, licences and authorizations - Regulatory environmental monitoring and reporting (monthly, annual) - Routine audit of contractor's environmental performance on-site - Initiate/supervise environmental studies - Investigate and reports on accidents and incidents when they occur - Review and update environmental management plans  Environmental - Specific accountabilities for environmental monitoring and reporting - Provides induction and environmental awareness training to new employees and contract workers  Environmental Support - Reports to the Environmental Supervisor			
- Organize and provides necessary induction, safety and environmental training for all employees - Ensure that all contractors on-site abide by Baffinland's policies, EHS commitments  Environmental Manager - Reports to VP EHS & Sustainability - Monitors environmental performance of contractors on site - Monitors compliance with permits, licences and authorizations - Regulatory environmental monitoring and reporting (monthly, annual) - Routine audit of contractor's environmental performance on-site - Initiate/supervise environmental studies - Investigate and reports on accidents and incidents when they occur - Review and update environmental management plans  Environmental - Reports to Environmental Manager - Specific accountabilities for environmental monitoring and reporting - Provides induction and environmental awareness training to new employees and contract workers  Environmental Support - Reports to the Environmental Supervisor			
- Ensure that all contractors on-site abide by Baffinland's policies, EHS commitments  - Reports to VP EHS & Sustainability - Monitors environmental performance of contractors on site - Monitors compliance with permits, licences and authorizations - Regulatory environmental monitoring and reporting (monthly, annual) - Routine audit of contractor's environmental performance on-site - Initiate/supervise environmental studies - Investigate and reports on accidents and incidents when they occur - Review and update environmental management plans  - Reports to Environmental Manager - Specific accountabilities for environmental monitoring and reporting - Provides induction and environmental awareness training to new employees and contract workers  - Reports to the Environmental Supervisor			
Environmental Manager  - Reports to VP EHS & Sustainability - Monitors environmental performance of contractors on site - Monitors compliance with permits, licences and authorizations - Regulatory environmental monitoring and reporting (monthly, annual) - Routine audit of contractor's environmental performance on-site - Initiate/supervise environmental studies - Investigate and reports on accidents and incidents when they occur - Review and update environmental management plans  Environmental Supervisor (s) - Specific accountabilities for environmental monitoring and reporting - Provides induction and environmental awareness training to new employees and contract workers  Environmental Support - Reports to the Environmental Supervisor		environmental training for all employees	
Environmental Manager  - Reports to VP EHS & Sustainability - Monitors environmental performance of contractors on site - Monitors compliance with permits, licences and authorizations - Regulatory environmental monitoring and reporting (monthly, annual) - Routine audit of contractor's environmental performance on-site - Initiate/supervise environmental studies - Investigate and reports on accidents and incidents when they occur - Review and update environmental management plans  Environmental Supervisor (s) - Specific accountabilities for environmental monitoring and reporting - Provides induction and environmental awareness training to new employees and contract workers  Environmental Support - Reports to the Environmental Supervisor		- Ensure that all contractors on-site abide by Baffinland's	
- Monitors environmental performance of contractors on site - Monitors compliance with permits, licences and authorizations - Regulatory environmental monitoring and reporting (monthly, annual) - Routine audit of contractor's environmental performance on-site - Initiate/supervise environmental studies - Investigate and reports on accidents and incidents when they occur - Review and update environmental management plans  Environmental Supervisor (s) - Reports to Environmental Manager - Specific accountabilities for environmental monitoring and reporting - Provides induction and environmental awareness training to new employees and contract workers  Environmental Support - Reports to the Environmental Supervisor		policies, EHS commitments	
site  - Monitors compliance with permits, licences and authorizations  - Regulatory environmental monitoring and reporting (monthly, annual)  - Routine audit of contractor's environmental performance on-site  - Initiate/supervise environmental studies  - Investigate and reports on accidents and incidents when they occur  - Review and update environmental management plans  Environmental  Supervisor (s)  - Reports to Environmental Manager  - Specific accountabilities for environmental monitoring and reporting  - Provides induction and environmental awareness training to new employees and contract workers  Environmental Support  - Reports to the Environmental Supervisor	Environmental Manager	- Reports to VP EHS & Sustainability	
- Monitors compliance with permits, licences and authorizations - Regulatory environmental monitoring and reporting (monthly, annual) - Routine audit of contractor's environmental performance on-site - Initiate/supervise environmental studies - Investigate and reports on accidents and incidents when they occur - Review and update environmental management plans  Environmental Supervisor (s) - Reports to Environmental Manager - Specific accountabilities for environmental monitoring and reporting - Provides induction and environmental awareness training to new employees and contract workers  Environmental Support - Reports to the Environmental Supervisor		<ul> <li>Monitors environmental performance of contractors on</li> </ul>	
authorizations - Regulatory environmental monitoring and reporting (monthly, annual) - Routine audit of contractor's environmental performance on-site - Initiate/supervise environmental studies - Investigate and reports on accidents and incidents when they occur - Review and update environmental management plans  Environmental - Reports to Environmental Manager - Specific accountabilities for environmental monitoring and reporting - Provides induction and environmental awareness training to new employees and contract workers  Environmental Support - Reports to the Environmental Supervisor		5.1.5	
- Regulatory environmental monitoring and reporting (monthly, annual) - Routine audit of contractor's environmental performance on-site - Initiate/supervise environmental studies - Investigate and reports on accidents and incidents when they occur - Review and update environmental management plans  Environmental - Reports to Environmental Manager - Specific accountabilities for environmental monitoring and reporting - Provides induction and environmental awareness training to new employees and contract workers  Environmental Support - Reports to the Environmental Supervisor			
(monthly, annual)  - Routine audit of contractor's environmental performance on-site - Initiate/supervise environmental studies - Investigate and reports on accidents and incidents when they occur - Review and update environmental management plans  Environmental - Reports to Environmental Manager - Specific accountabilities for environmental monitoring and reporting - Provides induction and environmental awareness training to new employees and contract workers  Environmental Support - Reports to the Environmental Supervisor			
- Routine audit of contractor's environmental performance on-site - Initiate/supervise environmental studies - Investigate and reports on accidents and incidents when they occur - Review and update environmental management plans  Environmental - Reports to Environmental Manager - Specific accountabilities for environmental monitoring and reporting - Provides induction and environmental awareness training to new employees and contract workers  Environmental Support - Reports to the Environmental Supervisor			
on-site Initiate/supervise environmental studies Investigate and reports on accidents and incidents when they occur Review and update environmental management plans  Environmental Supervisor (s) Provides induction and environmental awareness training to new employees and contract workers  Environmental Support  Reports to the Environmental Supervisor			
- Initiate/supervise environmental studies - Investigate and reports on accidents and incidents when they occur - Review and update environmental management plans  Environmental - Reports to Environmental Manager Supervisor (s) - Specific accountabilities for environmental monitoring and reporting - Provides induction and environmental awareness training to new employees and contract workers  Environmental Support - Reports to the Environmental Supervisor			
- Investigate and reports on accidents and incidents when they occur - Review and update environmental management plans  Environmental Supervisor (s) - Reports to Environmental Manager - Specific accountabilities for environmental monitoring and reporting - Provides induction and environmental awareness training to new employees and contract workers  Environmental Support - Reports to the Environmental Supervisor			
they occur - Review and update environmental management plans  Environmental - Reports to Environmental Manager Supervisor (s) - Specific accountabilities for environmental monitoring and reporting - Provides induction and environmental awareness training to new employees and contract workers  Environmental Support - Reports to the Environmental Supervisor		·	
- Review and update environmental management plans  Environmental - Reports to Environmental Manager  Supervisor (s) - Specific accountabilities for environmental monitoring and reporting  - Provides induction and environmental awareness training to new employees and contract workers  Environmental Support - Reports to the Environmental Supervisor			
Environmental - Reports to Environmental Manager Supervisor (s) - Specific accountabilities for environmental monitoring and reporting - Provides induction and environmental awareness training to new employees and contract workers  Environmental Support - Reports to the Environmental Supervisor			
Supervisor (s)  - Specific accountabilities for environmental monitoring and reporting - Provides induction and environmental awareness training to new employees and contract workers  Environmental Support - Reports to the Environmental Supervisor	Faringerstal		
and reporting - Provides induction and environmental awareness training to new employees and contract workers  Environmental Support - Reports to the Environmental Supervisor			
- Provides induction and environmental awareness training to new employees and contract workers  Environmental Support - Reports to the Environmental Supervisor	Supervisor (s)	,	
to new employees and contract workers  Environmental Support - Reports to the Environmental Supervisor			
Environmental Support - Reports to the Environmental Supervisor			
	Environmental Cuppert		
I - Environmental database manadement			
	Group		
- Various sampling, monitoring and reporting activities as required by permits, licences and environmental			
management plans			
- Prepare updates to environmental protection plan and			
management plans			
Environmental Monitors - Reports to the Environmental Superintendent	Environmental Monitors		

#### 6.1.1.2 Construction Contractor's Environmental Team

The Construction Contractor will designate a Construction Manager with overall responsibility for environmental management of the contractor's activities. The Construction Manager must be suitably qualified with construction experience and have knowledge of environmental management. In addition to this the Construction Manager will appoint site specific EHS supervisors who will oversee environmental components of the day to day activities on the individual sites. The responsibilities of the Construction Contractors environmental team is summarized in Table 6-3.







**Table 6-3: Construction Contractor(s)** 

	Construction Contractor(s)
Construction Manager	<ul> <li>Reports to the Baffinland's Construction Manager</li> <li>Accountable for the EHS components of his scope of work</li> <li>Accountable for implementation of the Construction Environmental Protection Plan</li> <li>Co-ordination/interaction with Baffinland and Baffinland's Representative Environmental Monitors.</li> </ul>
EHS Superviser	<ul> <li>Reports to the Contractor's Construction Environmental Manager</li> <li>Liaise with Baffinland's Environmental Supervisors and monitors.</li> <li>Holds daily EHS briefing</li> <li>Monitors and ensures that Contractor complies with requirements of management plans, terms and conditions of all authorization, licences and permits associated with the Contractor's scope of work</li> <li>Investigate, reports and follow up on environmental accidents and incident</li> <li>Provides site specific environmental monitoring</li> <li>Daily supervision of construction activities for environmental performance</li> <li>Attendance at all environmental meetings/Project meetings (as required).</li> <li>Routine interaction with construction crews to ensure all construction activities are in compliance with requirements of the CEPP and Contractors Environmental Method Statements. Monitor the environmental permitting status of the Project to ensure that no work proceeds until appropriate and complete permitting is received for the applicable facility.</li> </ul>

# 6.1.2 Mary River Project Organizational Charts

For further information regarding the Mary River Projects organizational structure, please refer to Figure 6-1 and Figure 6-2 below. Figure 6-1 shows the organizational structure while Figure 6-2 provides an overview of the communication channels between individuals. The organizational structure is relevant for the entire project.



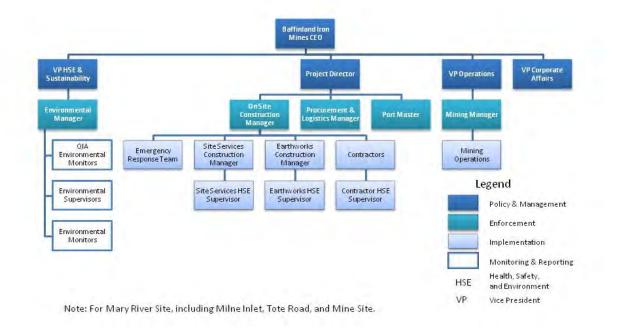


Figure 6-1: Mary River Project Organization Chart

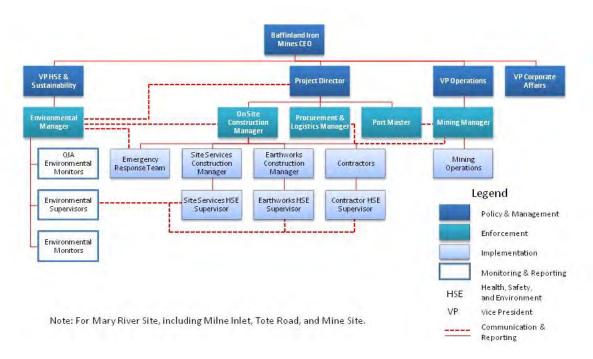


Figure 6-2: Mary River Project Organizational Chart with Communication Channels





# 6.2 Training Programs

Baffinland will identify and document training needs and deliver the appropriate training to all employees and contractors whose work may impact on the risks to health and safety in the work place and whose work may cause a significant environmental impact. During orientation training, all employees and contractors will be made aware of:

- The importance of conformance with the Hazardous Materials and Hazardous Waste Management Plan and its procedures.
- The risk to the environment and health and safety associated with handling of various types of hazardous materials products.
- The consequences to the environment, health and safety if there are deviations from specified operational controls.
- Best management practices related to hazardous materials handling.
- Their specific roles and responsibilities in achieving conformance.

Staff and sub-contractors working on site will receive environmental training as part of the Site Orientation, to achieve a basic level of environmental awareness understanding of their obligations regarding compliance with regulatory requirements, commitments and best practices.

Construction and Site Managers and contractor supervisors will be provided this Plan and will receive additional orientation with respect to the requirements outlined. In addition, all supervising level staff and sub-contractors will be provided with the Operational Standards (the CEPP, CEMP and applicable work procedures/work instructions) as written guidance/reference for their work.

Targeted environmental awareness training will be provided to both individuals and groups of workers assuming a specific authority or responsibility for environmental management or those undertaking an activity with an elevated high risk of environmental impact, such as inwater work at watercourse crossings. These will be delivered in the form of toolbox/tailgate meetings or other means as appropriate.

- The content of the environmental component of the site induction will include at a minimum:
  - Location of environmental sensitivities.
  - Location of additional information on environmental matters.
  - Due diligence responsibilities.
  - Responsibilities related to hazardous materials management, minimizing noise as necessary, road traffic rules, etc.







 Principles and necessary steps to avoid encounters with bears or other wildlife and what to do if one such encounter occurs.

With respect to hazardous materials management, Baffinland will have a written training and awareness plan which will consider:

- The differing level of risks and potential consequences associated with different types of hazardous materials.
- The different responsibilities, abilities, and literacy of employees.
- The culture of the employees.
- Contractors involved and their relevant experience/expertise.
- The trainers, training methods, and settings.
- Training frequency.
- Documentation of training and evaluation of training.

Baffinland will regularly review and update the training and awareness plan based on changes in training needs and regulatory required training.

# 6.3 Communication

The types of communications for which members of the team will participate include the following:

- Formal written correspondence and meetings with stakeholders.
- Site visits by community representatives.
- Design, construction and planning meetings.
- Field inspections and monitoring reports disseminated by the Environmental Health & Safety HSE Manager.
- Electronic communications.
- Tailgate/toolbox meetings.
- Formal written correspondence and meetings with government regulatory bodies.
- Formal environmental awareness training.

Communications will be appropriately recorded and filed for future reference. Where appropriate, the copies of communications will be forwarded to the Operations Manager(s), and Vice President Sustainability.







#### 6.4 External Communications

Effective forms of communication include the proactive notification to external stakeholders of Project activity. Project activity updates will be provided to the communities of North Baffin through various means including regular meetings, public notices and radio announcements as appropriate. Baffinland will endeavour to maintain Community Liaison Offices to assist in this regard. Information on hazardous materials management will be integral to this external communication effort.

#### 6.5 Construction

During the construction phase of the Project, the EPCM (Engineering Procurement and Construction Management) contractor will be responsible for implementing this Hazardous Waste Management Plan. Throughout 2013, equipment will be arrive onsite required for construction and mining operation phases. Waste management facilities will need to be installed, commissioned and brought into service during this time and these facilities will need to be used as permitted and designed for. The hazardous materials management will take into account the numerous construction sites, volumes and types of hazardous materials generated. The organizational structure of the EPCM contractor will reflect the hazardous materials management complexity of the all construction phases.

# 6.6 Operation and Closure

During the operations phase, the maintenance and warehouse Operations Manager will be responsible for operation of hazardous materials management facilities in accordance with this Plan, and subsequent updates to the majority of the Plan. Environmental guidance and monitoring will be the responsibility of the Baffinland Environmental HSE Manager.

# 7. Performance Indicators, Thresholds and Incident Response

Periodic inspections of hazardous materials management facilities will ensure compliance with this Hazardous Materials Management Plan. The EPP and associated operations procedures/work instructions outline detailed procedures for handling and storage of fuel, lubricants and other hazardous materials. These procedures are in place and training will be provided to all employees and contractors on hazardous materials handling. Accidental spills are the most likely type of environmental incident to occur while conducting the above mentioned activities. Response procedures, documented in the EPP and the Emergency and Spill Response Plan, are in place to deal with these occurrences.

The ultimate performance indicator for hazardous materials management is the number of incidents of non compliance reported on a daily or monthly basis. Incidents of non-compliance are classified by type and each type entails remedial actions as outlined in Appendix 10A-2: Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment Standard.

Where an investigation triggers a review and update of established EPP procedures, these reviews and update will be carried out in accordance the procedures established by Baffinland's EHS Framework.







# 8. Monitoring and Reporting Requirements

## 8.1 Hazardous Materials Monitoring

Hazardous materials monitoring includes the visual inspection of three main components of the hazardous materials management system (described below) and the measurement and recording of all hazardous materials taken off site. The following information will be reported on an annual basis as currently is the practice:

- The quantities hazardous materials transported off-site for disposal.
- The location and name of the disposal facility for each hazardous materials type.
- The date that each was hauled off-site for disposal, for each occasion that these are removed from the site.
- Quantities of non-hazardous inert solid hazardous materials disposed in the landfill.
- Quantities of hydrocarbon contaminated soils and water processed in treatment facilities.

Regular visual inspection of hazardous materials management facilities will be conducted by the HSE Manager to ensure proper operation and adequate environmental/health and safety controls are in place.

Hazardous materials audits will be undertaken periodically generation points to ensure hazardous materials streams are properly segregated.

Landfarm monitoring on the Project will be done in accordance to Annex 5 of the Waste management Plan – H49000-1000-07-126-0007.

#### 8.2 Operations Monitoring

In addition to specific monitoring and reporting requirements under the regulatory approvals such as the water license, QIA land lease, land use permits, and fisheries authorization as well as monitoring of Project effects, the Environmental Lead will coordinate routine inspections of various aspects of the operations. Routine inspections are conducted to confirm overall conformance with the requirements of the Hazardous Materials Management Plan, companion EPP, and operating procedures/work instructions, and will include inspections of site-based hazardous materials management activities.

Compliance Monitoring Forms are used to document the findings and required actions. These reports are generated as an internal operational management tool to promote continuous improvement in environmental performance and stewardship. Checklists are used as internal operational monitoring and compliance tools. These checklists are integrated into the EPP and other operating procedures/work instructions.

#### 8.3 Data Management

The Environmental Lead is responsible for data management and reporting related to hazardous materials management. The data management system includes conducting routine inspections and monitoring, and providing these results to appropriate parties as required.







Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation - Mary River Project Work Plan - April 22, 2013 Hazardous Materials and Hazardous Waste Management Plan

#### 8.4 Stakeholder Reporting

Reporting of waste management activities will be included in the respective NWB and NIRB annual reports. In addition, interested stakeholders and the public may request detailed information as part of the Stakeholder Consultation Plan.

## 9. Adaptive Strategies

Baffinland is committed to continual improvement in its work activities with the aim of reducing risks to the environment and improving operational effectiveness. The strategy employed at Baffinland is regular monitoring supported by operational change and adoption of other mitigating measures if warranted.

Housekeeping and operational measures have been instituted. As part of the EPP, work procedures will continuously be adapted with the goal to reduce the use of hazardous materials. Regular scheduled inspections of hazardous materials storage facilities along with the non-compliance reporting system described in Section 6 will ensure continual improvement and adaptation of hazardous materials management strategies throughout the life cycle of the Project.

As per the requirements of Baffinland's EHS Management Framework, the company will conduct and document management reviews of its Hazardous Materials and Hazardous Waste Management Plan on a regular basis. Such reviews will ensure the integration of monitoring results for the Hazardous Materials and Hazardous Waste Management Plan are integrated with other aspects of the Project and that necessary adjustments are implemented as required. These reviews also provide a formal mechanism to assess the effectiveness of the management in achieving the company's objectives and maintaining on-going compliance with Project permits and authorizations.

#### 10. QA/QC

As per the requirements of Baffinland's EHS Framework, regular audits will be undertaken to ensure compliance with the current Hazardous Materials and Hazardous Waste Management Plan and that best management practices are implemented for hazardous materials management. The result of these audits will form the basis for an annual written statement of assurance by management on the effectiveness of its Hazardous Materials Management Plan.







Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation - Mary River Project Work Plan - April 22, 2013 Hazardous Materials and Hazardous Waste Management Plan

#### 11. References

- Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment. Guidelines for the Management of Biomedical Hazardous materials in Canada. CCME-EPC-WM-42E. CCME, Feb. 1992.
- Environment and Natural Resources. Guidelines for the Management of Biomedical Hazardous materials in the Northwest Territories. April 2005.
- Government of Nunavut. Department of Sustainable Development. Environmental Protection Service. Environmental Guideline for General Management of Waste. January 2002.
- Government of Nunavut. Department of Sustainable Development. Environmental Protection Service. Environmental Guideline for Industrial Waste Discharges. January 2002.
- Government of Nunavut. Department of Sustainable Development. Environmental Protection Service. Environmental Guideline for Ozone Depleting Substances. January 2002.
- Government of Nunavut. Department of Sustainable Development. Environmental Protection Service. Environmental Guideline for Site Remediation. January 2002.
- Government of Nunavut. Department of Sustainable Development. Environmental Protection Service. Environmental Guideline for Waste Antifreeze. January 2002.
- Government of Nunavut. Department of Sustainable Development. Environmental Protection Service. Environmental Guideline for Waste Asbestos. January 2002.
- Government of Nunavut. Department of Sustainable Development. Environmental Protection Service. Environmental Guideline for Waste Batteries. January 2002
- Government of Nunavut. Department of Sustainable Development. Environmental Protection Service. Environmental Guideline for Waste Paint. January 2002.
- Government of Nunavut. Department of Sustainable Development. Environmental Protection Service. Environmental Guideline for Waste Solvents. January 2002.
- Government of Nunavut. Department of Sustainable Development. Environmental Protection Service. Disposal Guidelines for Fluorescent Lamp Tubes. January, 2003.
- Government of Nunavut. Department of Environment. Manager, Pollution Control. Eno, Robert. Personal Communication. 15 Aug. 2008.
- Northwest Territories (NWT). Municipal and Community Affairs. Guidelines for the Planning, Design, Operations and Maintenance of Modified Solid Waste Sites in the Northwest Territories. Prepared by Kent, R., P. Marshall and L. Hawke. Yellowknife: Ferguson Simek Clark, (April 21) 2003.







Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation - Mary River Project Work Plan - April 22, 2013 Hazardous Materials and Hazardous Waste Management Plan

# Appendix A Material Safety Data Sheets





#### Appendix D

#### MSDS of hazardous materials used on site

- Agricultural Lime (4p.)
- Aluminum Sulphate (1p.)
- APS 703d#3 Floc Log (2p.)
- APS 705 Silt Stop (2p.)
- APS 706b Floc Log (2p.)
- Aviation Fuel (7p.)
- Calcium Chloride Flake (4p.)
- Cast Booster (3p.)
- CP-43 Diesel (6p.)
- Detonating Cord (3p.)
- DR-133 POLYMER (4p.)
- Electric Dentonators (4p.)
- Emulsion Explosives Dyno AP (3p.)
- EZ-MUD (6p.)
- Gasoline (6p.)
- Jet A (7p.)
- Lubtrac Rod Grease (4p.)
- Non-Electric Detonators (5p.)
- Packaged Dynamites and Explosive Gelatins (3p.)
- Packaged Emulsion Explosives (3p.)
- Potassium Chloride (Potash) (4p.)
- Shock Tube (3p.)
- Tellus T32 (4p.)
- W-OB POLYMER (4p.)

#### **Environment Laboratory**

- AmVer<sup>™</sup> High Range Ammonia Test 'N Tube<sup>™</sup> Reagent
- Ammonia Cyanurate Reagent
- Ammonia Salicylate Reagent
- COD TNTPlus™, LR (3-150 mg/L)
- Phosphate Acid Reagent Vials
- PhosVer® 3 Phosphate Reagent
- Potassium Persulfate
- Sodium Hydroxide Solution, 1.54 N



1. Identification of the Product and the Company

Product Name: APS 703d#3 Floc Log

Manufacturer: Applied Polymer Systems, Inc.

519 Industrial Drive Woodstock, GA 30189 Tel. 678-494-5998 Fax. 678-494-5298

www.siltstop.com

Distributed by: Clear Flow Consulting, Inc.

#125, 65 Chippewa Road Sherwood Park, AB T8A 6J7

Tel. 780-410-1403 Fax. 780-410-1406

www.clearflowconsulting.com

2. Composition / Information on Ingredients

Identification of the preparation: Anionic water-soluble co-polymer gel

3. Hazard Identification

Placement of these materials on wet walking surface will create extreme slipping hazard.

4. First Aid Measures

Inhalation: None.

Skin contact: Contact with wet skin could cause dryness and chapping, wash with water and soap. Use of gloves

recommended.

Eye Contact: Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, seek medical attention in case of

persistent irritation.

Ingestion: Consult a physician

5. Fire-Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing media: Water, water spray, foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder.

**Special fire fighting precautions:** Floc Logs that become wet render surfaces extremely slippery.

Protective equipment for firefighters: No special equipment required.

6. Accidental Release Measures

Personal precautions: No special precautions required.

Methods for cleaning up: Dry wipe as well as possible. Keep in suitable and closed containers for disposal. After

cleaning, flush away traces with water.

7. Handling and Storage

Handling: Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Wash hands after handling.

Storage: Keep in a cool, dry place.

8. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Engineering Controls: Use dry handling areas only.

Updated: Oct. 23-06

**Personal Protection Equipment** 

Respiratory Protection: none.

**Hand Protection:** Dry Cloth, Leather, or Rubber Gloves.

Eye Protection: Safety glasses with side shields. Do not wear contact lenses.

**Skin Protection:** No special protective clothing required.

Hygiene Measures: Wash hands before breaks and at end of workday.

#### 9. Physical and Chemical Properties

Form: Granular semi-solid gel

Color: White to Brown

Odor: None

**pH:** 3-10

Melting Point: N/A

Flash Point: N/A

Autoignition: N/A

#### 10. Stability and Reactivity

Stability: Product is stable, no hazardous polymerization will occur.

Materials to Avoid: Oxidizing agents may cause exothermic reactions.

Hazardous Decomposition Products: Thermal Decomposition may produce nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>), carbon

oxides

#### 11. Toxicological / Ecological Information

#### Acute Toxicity (EPA-821-R-02-012)

LC 50 (Survival) / Ceriodaphnia dubia / 48h / 673 ppm

NOAEC (Survival) / Ceriodaphnia dubia / 48h / 420 ppm

LC 50 / Onchorhynchus mykiss / 96h / 2928 ppm

#### Chronic Toxicity (EPA-821-R-02-013)

IC 25 (Survival) / P. promelas / 7 day / 77.8 ppm NOEC (Survival) / P. promelas / 7 day / 52.5 ppm

IC 25 (Survival) / *C. dubia* / 7 day / 78.7 ppm NOEC (Survival) / *C. dubia* / 7 day / 52.7 ppm

IC 25 (Growth) / P. promelas / 7 day / 50.1 ppm NOEC (Growth) / P. promelas / 7 day / 52.5 ppm IC 25 (Reproduction) / C. dubia / 7 day / 66.8 ppm NOEC (Reproduction) / C. dubia / 7 day / 52.5 ppm

Bioaccumulation: The product is not expected to bioaccumulate.

Persistence / Degradability: Not readily biodegradable: (~85% after 180 days)

#### 12. Transport and Regulatory Information

Not regulated by DOT, RCRA status-Not a hazardous waste

NFPA and HMIS ratings:

NFPA: Health: 3 Flammability: 0 Reactivity: 1

HMIS: Health: 2 Flammability: 0 Reactivity: 1



1. Identification of the Product and the Company

Product Name: APS 705 Silt Stop

Manufacturer: Applied Polymer Systems, Inc.

519 Industrial Drive Woodstock, GA 30189 Tel. 678-494-5998 Fax. 678-494-5298

www.siltstop.com

Distributed by: Clear Flow Consulting, Inc.

#125, 65 Chippewa Road Sherwood Park, AB T8A 6J7

Tel. 780-410-1403 Fax. 780-410-1406

www.clearflowconsulting.com

2. Composition / Information on Ingredients

Identification of the preparation: Anionic water-soluble co-polymer.

3. Hazard Identification

Aqueous solutions or powders that become wet render surfaces extremely slippery.

4. First Aid Measures

Inhalation: Move to fresh air. Use dust mask when handling.

Skin contact: Contact with wet skin could cause dryness and chapping, wash with water and soap. In case of

persistent skin irritation, consult a physician.

Eye Contact: Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, seek medical attention in case of

persistent irritation.

**Ingestion:** Consult a physician

5. Fire-Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing media: Water, water spray, foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder.

**Special fire fighting precautions:** Aqueous solutions or powders that become wet render surfaces extremely

slippery.

Protective equipment for firefighters: No special equipment required.

6. Accidental Release Measures

**Personal precautions:** No special precautions required.

Methods for cleaning up: Do Not flush with water. Clean up promptly by sweeping or vacuum. Keep in suitable

and closed containers for disposal. After cleaning, flush away traces with water.

7. Handling and Storage

Handling: Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid dust formation. Do not breathe dust. Use dust mask during

handling. Wash hands after handling.

Storage: Keep in a cool, dry place. (0-30° C).

8. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Engineering Controls: Use local exhaust if dusting occurs. Natural ventilation is adequate in absence of dust.

Updated: May 24-06

**Personal Protection Equipment** 

Respiratory Protection: Dust safety masks are recommended where dusting may occur.

**Hand Protection:** Dry cloth, leather or rubber Gloves.

**Eye Protection:** Safety glasses with side shields or face masks. Do not wear contact lenses.

**Skin Protection:** No special protective clothing required.

**Hygiene Measures:** Wash hands before breaks and at end of workday.

#### 9. Physical and Chemical Properties

Form: Granular solid

Color: White

Odor: None

**pH:** 5-6

Melting Point: N/A
Flash Point: N/A
Autoignition: N/A

#### 10. Stability and Reactivity

Stability: Product is stable, no hazardous polymerization will occur.

Materials to Avoid: Oxidizing agents may cause exothermic reactions.

Hazardous Decomposition Products: Thermal Decomposition may produce nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>), carbon

oxides.

#### 11. Toxicological / Ecological Information

Acute Toxicity: (EPA/600/4-90/027F)

LD 50 / Rattus norvegicus / oral / >5000 mg/kg LC 50 / Oncorhynchus mykiss / 96h / 530 mg/L LC 50 / Daphnia magna / 48h / >420 mg/L

EC 50 / Selenastrum capricornutum / 96h / >500 mg/L

Chronic Toxicity: (EPA/600/R-98/182)

IC 25 (Survival) / P. promelas / 7 day / 358 ppm NOEC (Survival) / P. promelas / 7 day / 840 ppm
IC 25 (Survival) / C. dubia / 7 day / 157.5 ppm
NOEC (Survival) / C. dubia / 7 day / 105 ppm

The product is not expected to be toxic by inhalation.

IC 25 (Growth) / P. promelas / 7 day / 94 ppm
NOEC (Growth) / P. promelas / 7 day / 105 ppm
IC 25 (Reproduction) / C. dubia / 7 day / 27.7 ppm
NOEC (Reproduction) / C. dubia / 7 day / 26.25 ppm

**Dermal:** The result of testing on rabbits showed no toxicity even at high dose levels.

**Bioaccumulation:** The product is not expected to bioaccumulate. **Persistence / Degradability:** Not readily biodegradable: (~40% after 28 days).

Chronic toxicity: A 2 yr feeding study on rats did not reveal adverse health effects.

A 1 yr feeding study on dogs did not reveal adverse health effects.

#### 12. Transport and Regulatory Information

Not regulated by DOT, RCRA status-Not a hazardous waste

NFPA and HMIS ratings:

Inhalation:

NFPA: Health: 3 Flammability: 0 Reactivity: 1

HMIS: Health: 2 Flammability: 0 Reactivity: 1

Updated: Oct. 23-06



## **Material Safety Data Sheet**

1. Identification of the Product and the Company

Product Name: APS 706b Floc Log

Manufacturer: Applied Polymer Systems, Inc.

519 Industrial Drive Woodstock, GA 30189 Tel. 678-494-5998 Fax. 678-494-5298

www.siltstop.com

Distributed by: Clear Flow Consulting, Inc.

#125, 65 Chippewa Road Sherwood Park, AB T8A 6J7

Tel. 780-410-1403 Fax. 780-410-1406

www.clearflowconsulting.com

2. Composition / Information on Ingredients

Identification of the preparation: Anionic water-soluble co-polymer gel mix.

3. Hazard Identification

Placement of these materials on wet walking surface will create extreme slipping hazard.

4. First Aid Measures

Inhalation: None.

Skin contact: Contact with wet skin causes dryness and chapping, wash with water and soap.

Eye Contact: Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, seek medical attention in case of

persistent irritation.

**Ingestion:** Consult a physician

5. Fire-Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing media: Water, water spray, foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder.

**Special fire fighting precautions:** Floc Logs that become wet render surfaces extremely slippery.

**Protective equipment for firefighters:** No special equipment required.

6. Accidental Release Measures

**Personal precautions:** No special precautions required.

Methods for cleaning up: Dry wipe as well as possible. Keep in suitable and closed containers for disposal. After

cleaning, flush away traces with water.

7. Handling and Storage

**Handling:** Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Wash hands after handling.

Storage: Keep in a cool, dry place.

8. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

**Engineering Controls:** Use dry handling areas only.

**Personal Protection Equipment** 

Respiratory Protection: none.

**Hand Protection:** 

Dry Cloth, Leather, or Rubber Gloves.

**Eye Protection:** 

Safety glasses with side shields. Do not wear contact lenses.

**Skin Protection:** 

No special protective clothing required.

Hygiene Measures:

Wash hands before breaks and at end of workday.

#### 9. Physical and Chemical Properties

Form:

Granular semi-solid gel

Color:

White to Brown

Odor:

None

pH:

3-10

**Melting Point:** 

N/A

Flash Point:

N/A

Autoignition:

N/A

#### 10. Stability and Reactivity

Stability:

Product is stable, no hazardous polymerization will occur.

Materials to Avoid:

Oxidizing agents may cause exothermic reactions.

**Hazardous Decomposition Products:** 

Thermal Decomposition may produce nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>), carbon

oxides.

#### 11. Toxicological / Ecological Information

#### **Acute Toxicity**

LC 50 / Daphnia magna / 48h / >420 mg/L

LC 50 / Oncorhynchus mykiss / 96h / 637 mg/L

#### **Chronic Toxicity**

IC 25 (Survival) / P. promelas / 7 day / >1680 ppm NOEC (Survival) / P. promelas / 7 day / 1680 ppm IC 25 (Survival) / C. dubia / 7 day / 257.3 ppm NOEC (Survival) / C. dubia / 7 day / 210 ppm

IC 25 (Growth) / P. promelas / 7 day / >1680 ppm NOEC (Growth) / P. promelas / 7 day / 1680 ppm

IC 25 (Reproduction) / C. dubia / 7 day / 91.6 ppm NOEC (Reproduction) / C. dubia / 7 day / 105 ppm

**Bioaccumulation:** 

The product is not expected to bioaccumulate.

Persistence / Degradability:

Not readily biodegradable (~85% after 180 days)

#### 12. Transport and Regulatory Information

Not regulated by DOT, RCRA status-Not a hazardous waste

#### NFPA and HMIS ratings:

HMIS:

Flammability: 0

Reactivity: 1

NFPA:

Health: 1 Health: 1

Flammability: 0

Reactivity: 1



## Material Safety Data Sheet for Agricultural Lime

#### Section I - Identity

Manufacturer's name and address:

Ash Grove Cement Company

P. O. Box 25900

Overland Park, KS 66225

Emergency Telephone Number:

(913) 451-8900

Information Telephone Number:

(913) 451-8900

**Chemical Name and Synonyms:** 

Agricultural Lime

**Chemical Family:** 

Primarily a mixture of calcium carbonate and calcium hydroxide

and may contain a minor amount of calcium oxide.

**Revision Date:** 

January 2005

### Section II - Hazardous Ingredients

	CAS Number	OSHA PEL	1994-1995 ACGIH TLV	MSHA Limit from 1973 TLV
Calcium carbonate, CaCO <sub>3</sub>	1317-65-3	Total dust, 15 mg/m <sup>3</sup> Respirable fraction, 5 mg/m <sup>3</sup> **	10 mg/m <sup>3</sup> *	10 mg/m <sup>3</sup>
Calcium hydroxide, Ca(OH) <sub>2</sub>	1305-62-0	5 mg/m³	5 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	N/A
Calcium oxide, CaO	1305-78-8	5 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	2 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	5 mg/m <sup>3</sup>
*Particulate not otherwise class **Unless contains > 1% crystall			1% crystalline silica	

N/A = Not Applicable

Agricultural Lime can contain quartz >0.1%. The MSHA 1973 TLV/OSHA PEL for quartz is respirable dust only.

10mg/m<sup>3</sup> % SiO<sub>2</sub>+2

The 2000 ACGIH TLV for respirable quartz is 0.05 mg/m<sup>3</sup>.

ACGIH American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

OSHA

Occupational Safety and Health Administration

PEL

Permissible Exposure Limit

TLV

Threshold Limit Value

#### Section III - Physical/Chemical Characteristics

Chemical Family: Inorganic Base

**Specific Gravity:** Approximate range 2.3 to 2.60

Vapor Pressure(mm Hg): 0

Vapor Density: (Air=1) NA

**Evaporation Rate:** NA

Solubility in Water: 0.0014% (25°C)

Appearance and Odor: Soft white powder or granules; faint odor Calcium hydroxide-decomposes above 600°C

Calcium carbonate-decomposes above 900°C

### Section IV - Fire and Explosion Hazard Data

Flash Point (method used): NA; Agricultural Lime is non-combustible and not explosive.

Flammable or Explosive Limits: LEL: NA UEL; NA

Extinguishing Media: NA

Special Fire Fighting Procedures: Agricultural Lime is incombustible

Firefighting Media: Dry chemical, carbon dioxide, water spray or foam. For larger fires use water spray or

fog.

**CAUTION:** Saturated water solutions of calcium hydroxide or calcium oxide can have pH of 12-12.49. See Section VII for appropriate precautions.

Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards: None

## Section V - Health Hazard Data

Agricultural Lime can contain quartz greater than 0.1%. Chronic long term exposure to respirable crystalline silica without the use of a proper respirator can cause silicosis. Silicosis may aggravate other chronic pulmonary conditions and may increase the risk of pulmonary tuberculosis infection. Smoking aggravates the effects of silica exposure. NTP and IARC list respirable quartz crystalline silica as a carcinogen; OSHA does not.

Route(s) of Entry of calcium hydroxide, calcium oxide, and calcium carbonate: Inhalation; skin; eyes; ingestion

- 1. Inhalation: corrosive
  - a. Acute exposure: Inhalation of low concentrations may cause sore throat, coughing, choking, dyspnea, and variable symptoms of headache, dizziness, and weakness. Intense exposures may result in tightness in the chest and delayed pulmonary edema. The solubility of the substance allows further penetration that may continue for several days.
  - b. Chronic exposure: Bronchial irritation with chronic cough are common.

## Costion V. Hould Honord Date (Continued)

## Section V - Health Hazard Data - (Continued)

- c. First aid: Remove from exposure; move to fresh air immediately. If breathing has stopped, give artificial respiration. Keep affected person warm and at rest. Get medical attention.
- 2. Skin contact: corrosive
  - a. Acute exposure: The substance can penetrate the skin slowly, producing soft, necrotic, deeply penetrating areas on contact. The solubility may allow further penetration that may continue for several days. The extent of damage depends on duration of contact.
  - b. Chronic exposure: A chronic dermatitis may follow repeated contact.
  - c. First aid: Remove contaminated clothing and shoes immediately. Wash affected area with soap or mild detergent and large amounts of water until no evidence of chemical remains (approximately 15-20 minutes). In the case of chemical burns, cover the affected areas with sterile, dry dressing. Bandage securely, but not too tightly. Get medical attention.
- 3. Eye contact: corrosive
  - a. Acute exposure: Direct contact with the solid or aqueous solutions may cause conjunctival edema and corneal destruction; can lead to and may cause blindness.
  - b. Chronic exposure: Prolonged contact may cause conjunctivitis.
  - c. First aid: Wash eyes immediately with large amounts of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids, until no evidence of chemical remains (approximately 15-20 minutes). Get medical attention immediately. Qualified medical personnel should perform administration of drugs to the eyes.
- 4. Ingestion: corrosive. If ingested, consult a physician immediately.

Quartz listed as an OSHA carcinogen: NO By NTP: YES By IARC: YES Calcium carbonate, calcium oxide, calcium hydroxide listed as an OSHA carcinogen: NO By NTP NO By IARC: NO

Medical conditions generally aggravated by exposure: Respiratory disorders or diseases, dermatitis or other skin disorders may be aggravated by exposure.

## Section VI - Reactivity Data

Stability: Stable under normal temperatures and pressures. Calcium hydroxide and calcium oxide will gradually absorb carbon dioxide when exposed to air, forming calcium carbonate.

Incompatibility (Materials to avoid): maleic anhydride, nitroparaffins, nitromethane, nitroethane, and nitropropane; all can form explosive salts with calcium hydroxide.

Phosphorous, when boiled with alkaline hydroxides, yields mixed phosphines that may ignite spontaneously in air.

Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur.

Water: Calcium hydroxide and calcium oxide form corrosive solutions with water; pH: 12-12.49.

Hazardous Decomposition or By-Products: When heated above 580°C, calcium hydroxide loses water to form calcium oxide, quicklime.

Conditions to Avoid: NA

#### Section VII - Precautions for Safe Handling and Use

#### Steps to be Taken in Case Material is Released or Spilled:

Pick up spilled powder; avoiding dusting conditions. Spills should not be flushed to surface waters or sewers. Dispose of in accordance with all applicable local, state and federal requirements.

Handling:

Avoid generation of excessive dust.

Storing:

Protect against physical damage and store in dry place away from water or moisture.

#### Section VIII - Control Measures

Respiratory Protection: Use NIOSH/MSHA-approved (under 30 CFR 11) or NIOSH-approved (under 42 CFR 84) respirators in poorly ventilated areas, if an applicable exposure limit is exceeded, or when dust causes discomfort or irritation. (Advisory: Respirators and filters purchased after July 10, 1998 must be certified under 42 CFR 84.)

**Firefighting:** Self-contained breathing apparatus with a full facepiece operated in pressure-demand or positive-pressure mode.

Ventilation: Enclose all dusty processes; use local exhaust ventilation. Use mechanical ventilation to vent dust to collector.

Protective Gloves: Gauntlet type work gloves.

Eye Protection: Tight fitting goggles.

Other Protective Equipment: To avoid contact with skin, use long sleeve shirt and long pants; can use protective cream on exposed skin areas.

Work/Hygienic Practices: Avoid skin contact with product. If skin contact has occurred promptly remove from skin with soap and water. Follow listed precautions as appropriate during the repair and/or maintenance of contaminated equipment.

This product neither contains nor is directly manufactured with any controlled ozone depleting substances, Class I and II.

#### Section 1 - Product Identification & Use

Product Name: Aluminum Sulphate WHMIS Classification: Class D2B. Toxic Materials

TDG Classification: Only regulated for TDG under class 9 if intended for

disposal.

Supplier: Advance Chemicals Ltd. 2023 Kingsway Avenue

Port Coquitlam, BC V3C 1S9 Phone: (604) 945-9666 Fax: (604)945-9617

Emergency phone: CANUTEC 24 hrs. (613) 996-6666

#### Section 2 - Hazardous Ingredients

LD, & LC, Hazardous Components %(w/w) C.A.S. No.

Sulphuric acid, aluminum salt 60-100 10043-01-3 6207mg/kg, Oral(Mouse)

#### Section 3 - Physical Data

Physical state: Solid. Granules, or powder. Boiling point: 290°C Liquid density: 1.61 g/mL Freezing point: 86°C pH: >2.9 @ 5% Solubility in water: Yes Vapour pressure: N/A Evaporation rate: N/A

Odour & Appearance: White to creamy white odourless solid.

#### Section 4 - Fire or Explosion Hazard

Flammability: The product is not considered to be flammable.

Extinguishing media: Use an extinguishing media for surrounding the fire, or all purpose foam by manufacturer's recommended techniques for large fires. Use water to cool fire exposed containers to prevent vapour build-up and rupture.

Hazardous Combustion Products: Wear self contained breathing apparatus. Product reacts with most metals to produce hydrogen gas, which may accumulate to produce explosive and/or flammable mixtures with air. Reacts violently with water with the evolution of heat.

#### Section 5 - Reactivity Data

Stability: Stable.

Incompatible substances: Strong bases. Strong oxidizing agents. Alkalis. Waterreactive materials such as oleum cause exothermic reactions.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Conditions to Avoid: Temperatures over 760°C. Contact with water forms sulphuric acid. May corrode ferrous metals and mild steel in presence of moisture. Hazardous Combustion Products: At temperatures above 760°C, sulfur oxide gases are released which are toxic, corrosive and are oxidizers. The remaining residue is caustic. The trioxide is also a fire hazard. Oxides of aluminum.

#### Section 6 - Toxicological Properties

Acute Toxicity: Aluminum Sulphate has been shown to cause liver, kidney and nervous system toxicity when tested on animals. Repeated ingestion may cause phosphate deficiency, which can weaken bones.

Skin contact: Burning, inflammation, blisters.

Eye contact: May irritate or burn eyes.

Inhalation: Dust or mist inhalation may irritate nose, throat and lungs.

Ingestion: May irritate the gastrointestinal tract and cause nausea, vomiting and purging. Acute exposure can cause incoorination, muscle spasms and kidney effects.

#### Section 7 - Preventative Measures

Personal Protective Equipment: Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Wear chemical protective gloves, goggles and face shield, rubber apron and boots. Eye wash fountains and safety shower facilities should be provided nearby for emergency use.

Respiratory protection: Use a NIOSH approved dust mask, for concentrations of up to 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup>. A NIOSH approved air-purifying respirator equipped with acid gas/fume, mist cartridges for concentrations up to 20 mg/m3. An air supplied respirator if concentrations are unknown.

Ventilation Requirements: This product should be used in a well ventilated area

Action to take for spills & leaks: Wear chemical protective clothing, rubber gloves and suitable respiratory protection. Small spills should be wiped up with absorbent material and disposed of in government approved waste containers. The spilled product can be neutralized with a soda ash or baking soda and wet down with a little water to form a slurry. The spill area may then be flushed with large quantities of water. Larger spills should be contained by diking with sand, soil or other absorbent, non-combustible material, then transferred into approved waste containers for proper disposal. Keep product out of sewers, storm drains, surface

run-off water and soil. Restrict access to non-protected personnel. Comply with all government regulations on spill reporting, handling and disposal of waste.

Disposal methods: Dispose of contaminated product and materials used in cleaning up spills or leaks in a manner approved for this material. Consult appropriate federal, provincial and local regulatory agencies to ascertain proper disposal procedures.

Note: Empty containers can have residues, gasses and mists, and are subject to proper waste disposal as mentioned above.

Storage & Handling Precautions: Warning, harmful or fatal if swallowed. Causes eye, skin and respiratory irritation. Avoid contact with eyes and repeated contact with skin and clothing. Do not ingest. Keep away from sources of heat and open flame. Keep container tightly closed when not in use. Store upright in a cool, dry, well ventilated place away from incompatible materials. Do not use pressure to empty container. Wash thoroughly after handling. Use with adequate ventilation, Tanks must be grounded and ventilated. Ensure proper electrical grounding procedures are in place during product transfer.

Repair and Maintenance Precautions: Do not cut, grind, weld or drill in, on or near this container.

#### Section 8 - First Aid Measures

If inhaled: Remove victim to fresh air. Give artificial respiration if not breathing. Get immediate emergency medical attention.

In case of eve contact: Immediately flush eves with clean water for at least twenty (20) minutes, lifting the upper and lower eye lids occasionally. Get immediate emergency medical attention. Do not transport victim until the recommended flushing period has been completed, unless eye flushing can be continued during transport to the nearest emergency medical treatment facility.

In case of skin contact: Immediately flush skin with plenty of clean running water for at least fifteen (15) minutes. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. If irritation persists after washing, get immediate medical attention. Wash and launder clothes before re-use.

In case of ingestion or swallowing: If victim is conscious and not convulsing, give one or two glasses of water to dilute material. Immediately contact the local poison control centre. Vomiting should only be induced under the direction of a physician or poison control centre. If spontaneous vomiting occurs, have victim lean forward with head down to avoid breathing in the vomitus. Rinse mouth and administer more water. NEVER GIVE ANYTHING BY MOUTH TO AN UNCONSCIOUS VICTIM. GET IMMEDIATE EMERGENCY MEDICAL ATTENTION.

#### Section 9 - Preparation Information

Advance Chemicals Limited expressly disclaims all expressed or implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose with respect to the product provided. The information contained herein is offered only as a guide to the handling of this specific product, and has been prepared in good faith by technically knowledgeable personnel. This M.S.D.S. is not intended to be all inclusive, and the manner and conditions of use may involve other and additional considerations

Revised: 19 October 2006; 15 December 2006



## Shell Canada Limited Material Safety Data Sheet

Effective Date: 2008-08-01 Supersedes: 2008-08-01





Class B2 Flammable Liquid

Class D2A Embryo/Fetotoxicity
Class D2B Skin Irritation

#### 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT: SHELL AVGAS 100 LL

SYNONYMS: AVIATION GASOLINE

May contain anti-icing additive (Diethylene Glycol Monomethyl Ether)

PRODUCT USE: Fuel PRODUCT CODE: 101-200

SUPPLIER TELEPHONE NUMBERS

Shell Canada Limited (SCL)Shell Emergency Number1-800-661-7378P.O. Box 100, Station MCANUTEC 24 HOUR EMERGENCY NUMBER1-613-996-6666

400-4th Ave. S.W. For general information: 1-800-661-1600

Calgary, AB Canada , www.shell.ca

T2P 2H5

This MSDS was prepared by the Toxicology and Product Stewardship Section of Shell Canada Limited.
\*An asterisk in the product name designates a trade-mark(s) of Shell Canada Limited, used under license by Shell Canada Products.

#### 2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Component Name	CAS Number	% Range	WHMIS Controlled
Naphtha (Petroleum), Light Alkylate	64741-66-8	80 - 90	Yes
Toluene	108-88-3	8 - 10	Yes
i-Pentane	78-78-4	5 - 10	Yes
Ethanol, 2-(2-methoxyethoxy)-	111-77-3	0 - 0.15	Yes

See Section 8 for Occupational Exposure Guidelines.

#### 3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

**Physical Description:** Volatile Liquid Blue Colour Clear Typical Gasoline Odour **Routes of Exposure:** Exposure will most likely occur through skin contact or inhalation.

Hazards:

Vapour concentrations above the recommended exposure level are irritating to the eyes and respiratory tract, may cause headaches and dizziness, are anesthetic and

may have other central nervous system effects.

Revision Number: 11

Flammable Liquid. Irritating to skin.

May be absorbed by skin contact.

Ingestion may result in vomiting. Avoid aspiration of vomitus into lungs as small

quantities may result in aspiration pneumonitis.

At very high concentrations this product can have an anesthetic (drowsiness, weakness) and asphyxiant effect. In rare cases may sensitize heart muscle causing

heart arrythmia.

**Handling:** Eliminate all ignition sources.

Wear suitable gloves and eye protection.

Bond and ground transfer containers and equipment to avoid static accumulation. Empty containers are hazardous, may contain flammable / explosive dusts, liquid

residue or vapours. Keep away from sparks and open flames.

Avoid prolonged exposure to vapours.

For further information on health effects, see Section 11.

#### 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eyes: Flush eyes with water for at least 15 minutes while holding eyelids open. If irritation

occurs and persists, obtain medical attention.

**Skin:** Wash contaminated skin with mild soap and water for at least 15 minutes. If irritation

occurs and persists, obtain medical attention.

Ingestion: DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING! OBTAIN MEDICAL ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

Guard against aspiration into lungs by having the individual turn on to their left side. If vomiting occurs spontaneously, keep head below hips to prevent aspiration of liquid into the lungs. Do not give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

**Inhalation:** Remove victim from further exposure and restore breathing, if required. Obtain

medical attention.

Notes to Physician: The main hazard following accidental ingestion is aspiration of the liquid into the

lungs producing chemical pneumonitis. If symptoms such as loss of gag reflex, convulsions or unconsciousness occur before vomiting, gastric lavage with a cuffed endotracheal tube should be considered. If more than 2.0 mL/kg has been ingested,

vomiting should be induced with supervision.

#### 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Extinguishing Media: Dry Chemical

Carbon Dioxide

Foam Water Foa

Firefighting Instructions: Flammable. Clear area of unprotected personnel. Do not use water except as a

spray. Do not enter confined fire space without adequate protective clothing and an approved positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus. Avoid breathing vapours. Vapour forms a flammable/explosive mixture with air between upper and lower flammable limits. Vapours may travel along ground and flashback along vapour trail may occur. Product will float and can be reignited on surface of water. Delayed lung damage can be experienced after

exposure to combustion products, sometimes hours after the exposure.

Revision Number: 11

**Hazardous Combustion** 

Products:

Carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide and unidentified organic compounds may

be formed upon combustion.

#### 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Issue warning "Flammable". Eliminate all ignition sources. Isolate hazard area and restrict access. Wear appropriate breathing apparatus (if applicable) and protective clothing. Handling equipment must be grounded. Work upwind of spill if it is safe to do so. Avoid direct contact with material. Stop leak only if safe to do so. Dike and contain land spills; contain spills to water by booming. Use water fog to knock down vapours; contain runoff. Adsorb residue or small spills with adsorbent material and remove to non-leaking containers for disposal. Notify appropriate environmental agency(ies). After area has been cleaned up to the satisfaction of regulatory authorities, flush area with water to remove trace residue. Dispose of recovered material as noted under Disposal Considerations.

#### 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling: Flammable. Fixed equipment as well as transfer containers and equipment should be

grounded to prevent accumulation of static charge. Avoid breathing vapours and prolonged or repeated contact with skin. Vapours may accumulate and travel to distant ignition sources and flashback. Empty containers are hazardous, may contain flammable/explosive dusts, residues or vapours. Do not cut, drill, grind, weld or perform similar operations on or near containers. Provide adequate ventilation. Wash with soap and water prior to eating, drinking, smoking, applying cosmetics or using toilet facilities. Launder contaminated clothing prior to reuse.

Storage: Store in a cool, dry, well ventilated area, away from heat and ignition sources. Use explosion-

proof ventilation to prevent vapour accumulation.

#### 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

The following information, while appropriate for this product, are general in nature. The selection of personal protective equipment will vary depending on the conditions of use.

#### OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS (Current ACGIH TLV/TWA unless otherwise noted):

North American exposure limits have not been established for the product. Consult local and provincial authorities for acceptable values.

Gasoline: 300 ppm (STEL: 500 ppm)

Pentane: 600 ppm Toluene: 20 ppm

Skin Notation: Absorption through skin, eyes and mucous membranes may contribute significantly to the total

exposure.

Mechanical Ventilation:

Concentrations in air should be maintained below the occupational exposure limit if unprotected personnel are involved. Use explosion-proof ventilation as required to control vapour concentrations. Local ventilation recommended where mechanical ventilation is ineffective in controlling airborne concentrations below the recommended occupational exposure limit. Make up air should always be supplied to balance air exhausted (either generally or locally). For personnel entry into confined spaces (i.e. bulk storage tanks) a proper confined space entry procedure must be followed including ventilation and testing of tank atmosphere.

Revision Number: 11

#### PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:

Chemical safety goggles and/or full face shield to protect eyes and face, if product is **Eye Protection:** 

handled such that it could be splashed into eyes. Provide an eyewash station in the area.

**Skin Protection:** Avoid contact with skin. Use protective clothing and gloves manufactured from nitrile.

Impervious gloves (viton, nitrile) should be worn at all times when handling this material.

Safety showers should be available for emergency use.

Respiratory Protection:

Avoid breathing vapour or mists. If exposure has the potential to exceed occupational exposure limits, use an appropriate NIOSH-approved respirator. For high airborne

concentrations, use a NIOSH-approved supplied-air respirator, either self-contained or

airline breathing apparatus, operated in positive pressure mode.

#### 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

**Physical State:** Volatile Liquid Appearance: Blue Colour Clear Odour: Typical Gasoline Odour

**Odour Threshold:** Not available

Freeze Point < -58 °C Freezing/Pour Point:

**Boiling Point:** 70 - 170 °C **Density:** Not available Vapour Density (Air = 1): Not available

38 - 49 kPa @ 38 °C Vapour Pressure (absolute):

pH:

Not applicable Flash Point: TCC < 1 °C Lower Flammable Limit: 1.4 % (vol.) **Upper Flammable Limit:** 7.6 % (vol.) **Autoignition Temperature:** Not available Viscosity: Not available

Not available Evaporation Rate (n-BuAc = 1): Not available Partition Coefficient (log Kow): Water Solubility: Insoluble

Other Solvents: Hydrocarbon Solvents

#### 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

**Chemically Stable:** Yes **Hazardous Polymerization:** No Sensitive to Mechanical Impact: No Sensitive to Static Discharge:

**Incompatible Materials:** Avoid contact with strong oxidizing agents and acids. **Conditions of Reactivity:** Avoid excessive heat, open flames and all ignition sources.

#### 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ingredient (or Product if not specified)	Toxicological Data
Naphtha (Petroleum), Light Alkylate	LC50 Inhalation Rat > 11000 mg/m3 for 4hours
	LD50 Dermal Rat > 4000 mg/kg
	LD50 Oral Rat > 8000 mg/kg

Revision Number: 11

Toluene	LD50 Oral Rat = 5000 mg/kg LC50 Inhalation Rat = 8000 ppm for 4 hours
	LD50 Dermal Rabbit = 14000 mg/kg
i-Pentane	
Ethanol, 2-(2-methoxyethoxy)-	LD50 Oral Rat 4140 - 5180 mg/kg
	LD50 Dermal Rabbit > 2000 mg/kg

**Routes of Exposure:** Exposure will most likely occur through skin contact or inhalation.

Formulation: No data is specifically available for this product and therefore this toxicological

information is based on testing completed with the ingredients.

**Irritancy:** Based on the ingredients, this product is expected to be irritating to skin.

Acute Toxicity: Vapour concentrations above the recommended exposure level are irritating to the

eyes and respiratory tract, may cause headaches and dizziness, are anesthetic and

may have other central nervous system effects.

**Chronic Effects:** Prolonged and repeated contact with skin can cause defatting and drying of the

skin resulting in skin irritation and dermatitis. Prolonged exposure to high vapour concentration can cause headache, dizziness, nausea, blurred vision and central nervous system depression. This product contains low levels of lead. Chronic, low grade exposure to lead compounds could lead to insomnia, anorexia, nausea and

vomiting, diarrhea, anemia, sensory loss and muscular weakness.

Feto/Teratogenicity: A component of this product has shown adverse effects on the growth and

development of the fetus in some animal studies.

Pre-existing Conditions: Pre-existing eye, skin and respiratory disorders may be aggravated by exposure to

this product.

#### 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Do not allow product or runoff from fire control to enter storm or sanitary sewers, lakes, rivers, streams, or public waterways. Block off drains and ditches. Provincial regulations require and federal regulations may require that environmental and/or other agencies be notified of a spill incident. Spill area must be cleaned and restored to original condition or to the satisfaction of authorities.

**Biodegradability:** Readily biodegradable.

Rapid volatilization.

**Bioaccumulation:** Not likely to bioaccumulate.

Partition Coefficient (log Kow): Not available

**Aquatic Toxicity:** Product is expected to be toxic to aquatic organisms.

Ingredient:	Toxicological Data
Naphtha	LL50 (WAF method) Rainbow Trout (96hr) 1 - 10 mg/L.
(Petroleum), Light	EL50 (WAF method) Daphnia Magna (48hr) 1 - 10 mg/L.
Alkylate	EL50 - growth rate (WAF method) Algae (72hr) 1 - 10 mg/L.
Toluene	LL50 Rainbow Trout (96hr) 10 - 100 mg/L.
	EL50 Daphnia Magna (48hr) 10 - 100 mg/L.
	EL50 - growth rate Algae (72hr) 10 - 100 mg/L.
i-Pentane	
Ethanol, 2-(2-	
methoxyethoxy)-	

**Definition(s):** LL and EL are the lethal loading concentration and effective loading concentration

Revision Number: 11

respectively. The concentration represents the amount of substance added to the system to obtain a toxic concentration. They replace the traditional LC and EC for low solubility substances.

WAF is the water accommodated fraction. A slightly soluble hydrocarbon is stirred into water and the insoluble portions are removed. The remaining solution is the water accommodated fraction.

#### 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste management priorities (depending on volumes and concentration of waste) are: 1. recycle (reprocess), 2. energy recovery 3. incineration, 4. disposal at a licenced waste disposal facility. Do not attempt to combust waste on-site. Incinerate at a licenced waste disposal site with approval of environmental authority.

#### 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Canadian Road and Rail Shipping Classification:

UN Number UN1203
Proper Shipping Name GASOLINE

Hazard Class Class 3 Flammable Liquids

Packing Group PG II

Additional Information Marine Pollutant

Shipping Description GASOLINE Class 3 UN1203 PG II

Marine Pollutant

#### 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR.

WHMIS Class: Class B2 Flammable Liquid

Class D2A Embryo/Fetotoxicity
Class D2B Skin Irritation

DSL/NDSL Status: This product, or all components, are listed on the Domestic Substances List, as

required under the Canadian Environmental Protection Act.

Other Regulatory Status: No Canadian federal standards. Provincial criteria are likely and should be

requested when notifying provincial authorities.

#### 16. OTHER INFORMATION

LABEL STATEMENTS

Hazard Statement: Flammable Liquid.

Irritating to skin.

May be absorbed by skin contact.

**Handling Statement:** Eliminate all ignition sources.

Wear suitable gloves and eye protection.

Bond and ground transfer containers and equipment to avoid static accumulation. Empty containers are hazardous, may contain flammable / explosive dusts, liquid

Revision Number: 11

residue or vapours. Keep away from sparks and open flames.

Avoid prolonged exposure to vapours.

First Aid Statement: Wash contaminated skin with soap and water.

Flush eyes with water.

If overcome by vapours remove to fresh air.

Do not induce vomiting. Obtain medical attention.

Revisions: This MSDS has been reviewed and updated. Changes have been made to: Section

1 Section 2 Section 3 Section 4 Section 5 Section 6 Section 7 Section 8 Section 9

Section 10 Section 11 Section 12 Section 15



#### **CALCIUM CHLORIDE, FLAKE**

#### A. GENERAL INFORMATION

TRADE NAME (COMMON NAME):

FLAKE CALCIUM CHLORIDE

CAS NUMBER:

10043-52-4 (anhydrous)

CHEMICAL NAME AND/OR SYNONYM:

Calcium Chloride, Dihydrate

FORMULA:

CaCl₂ - 2H₂O

**MOLECULAR WEIGHT:** 

147.02

MANUFACTURER/ADDRESS:

**GENERAL CHEMICAL CORPORATION** 

90 East Halsey Road Parsippany, NJ 07054

CONTACT: Manager, Product Safety

PHONE NUMBER: (973) 515-1840

LAST ISSUE DATE:

**CURRENT ISSUE DATE:** 

September, 1994 May, 2001

B. FIRST AID MEASURES

**EMERGENCY PHONE NUMBER:** 

(800) 631-8050

EYES:

Flush promptly with plenty of water, continuing for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

SKIN:

Wash with plenty of water.

INHALATION:

Remove to fresh air.

**INGESTION:** 

If conscious, immediately give 2 to 4 glasses of water, and induce vomiting by touching finger to back of throat.

Get medical attention for irritation, ingestion, or discomfort from inhalation.

#### C. HAZARDS INFORMATION

Dust or mist inhalation may irritate nose, throat, and lungs.

INGESTION:

Low in toxicity. LD<sub>50</sub> (rat): 1.4 g/kg.\* - Reference (e) May irritate gastrointestinal tract. \*anhydrous basis.

May cause skin irritation. Under conditions of prolonged contact or when moisture is present, superficial burns may result. Contact with abraded skin or cuts can cause severe necrosis.

EYES:

May irritate or burn eyes.

(SEE SECTION J)

PERMISSIBLE CONCENTRATION: AIR

BIOLOGICAL

None

Also, no TLV established by ACGIH.

**UNUSUAL CHRONIC TOXICITY:** 

None.

### C. HAZARDS (Cont.)

FLASH POINT: Not flammable	AUTO IGNITION TEMPERATURE	FLAMMABLE LIN	IITS IN AIR (% BY VOL.)
OPEN CUP ☐ CLOSED CUP ☐	NA	LOWER - NA	UPPER - NA
UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS			
See hazard of contact with zinc as in galvanized	iron: Section G.		

#### D. PRECAUTIONS/PROCEDURES

FIRE EXTINGUISHING AGENTS RECOMMENDED: NA	
FIRE EXTINGUISHING AGENTS TO AVOID: NA	
SPECIAL FIREFIGHTING PRECAUTIONS: None.	
VENTILATION: Local exhaust: In packaging and uploading areas, over open processing equipment, and any other Natural ventilation: Adequate for other areas.	places where dusty or misty condition prevails.
NORMAL HANDLING: Avoid contact with eyes, skin or clothing. Avoid breathing mist. Use good personal hygiene and ho	usekeeping.
STORAGE: Store in a cool, dry area. Prolonged storage may cause product to cake and become wet from atmo	ospheric moisture.
SPILL OR LEAK (ALWAYS WEAR PERSONAL PROTECTIVE QUIPMENT – SECTION E) Shovel up dry chemical and place in metal drum with a cover. Cautiously spray residue with plenty	of water.
SPECIAL: PRECAUTIONS/PROCEDURES/LABEL INSTRUCTIONS:	SIGNAL WORD WARNING!

#### E. PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION:
For dusty or misty condition, wear NIOSH-approved mist respirator.
EYES AND FACE:
For dusty or misty condition, or when handling solution where there is reasonable probability of eye contact, wear chemical safety goggles and hat.  Under these conditions, do not wear contact lenses.
HANDS, ARMS, AND BODY:
As a minimum, wear long-sleeve shirt and trousers, boots, and gloves for routine product use.
Cotton gloves permitted for dry product, impervious gloves when using solutions.
OTHER CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT:
Eye-wash facility.

F.	PH	YSI	CAL	DATA	١

MATERIAL IS AT NORMAL CONDITIONS:			APPEARANCE AN	ID COLOR:
LIQUID SOLID S GAS			Small white flakes;	
BOILING POINT: Unknown °C	SPECIFIO (H <sub>2</sub> O = 1)	C GRAVITY:		VAPOR DENSITY: (AIR =1)
MELTING POINT: 176 °C	( )		- Reference (b)	NA: water vapor only.
SOLUBILITY IN WATER: (% BY WEIGHT) 42 (anhydrous) @ 20°C	pH:	Neutral or sligh - Reference		VAPOR PRESSURE: (mm Hg @ 20°C) ☐ (PSIG) ☐ NA
EVAPORATION RATE: (Butyl acetate=1)	% VOLA (AT 20°C	TILES BY VOLUM ) NA	Æ:	
G. REACTIVITY DATA				
STABILITY:	CONDITIONS	TO AVOID:		
UNSTABLE ☐ STABLE ⊠		NA		
INCOMPATIBILITY (MATERIALS TO AVOID Sulfuric acid: yields hydrogen chloride gas, where reaction. Methyl vinyl ether: starts runaway powhich may explode under these conditions.—	nich is corrosive olymerization re	, irritating, and rea action – Referenc	active. Water-reactive e (d). Zinc as in galv	e materials, such as sodium: cause an exothermic anized iron: yields hydrogen gas with solutions,
HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCT	S:			
None.				
HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION:		CONDITIONS	TO AVOID:	
MAY OCCUR WILL NOT OCCUR	$\boxtimes$	NA		
H. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS (N	MIXTURES (	DNLY)		
MATERIAL OR COMPONENT/C.A.	S.#	WT.%		HAZARD DATA (See Sect. J)
NA				

I. ENVIRONMENTAL
------------------

DEGRADABILITY/AQUATIC TOXICITY:	OCTANOL/WATER PARTITION COEFFICIENT	
	NA NA	
Aquatic Toxicity: TLm96: over 1000 ppm (anhydrous) – Reference (a).		
EPA HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE? (CLEAN WATER ACT SECT. 311) YES □ NO ☒ IF SC	DEBORTARI E QUANTITY.	40 CFR
	D, REPORTABLE QUANTITY:	116-117
WASTE DISPOSAL METHODS (DISPOSER MUST COMPLY WITH FE	EDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL DISPOSAL OR DISCHARGE LA	WS):
Treatment or disposal of waste generated by use of this product should	be reviewed in terms of applicable federal, state and local laws an	nd regulations.
Users are advised to consult with appropriate regulatory agencies before	e discharge, treatment or disposal.	
RCRA STATUS OF <u>UNUSED</u> MATERIAL IF DISCARDERD:	HAZARDOUS WASTE NUMBER: (IF APPLICABLE)	40 CFR
Not a "hazardous waste".	<del></del>	261
J. REFERENCES		
J. REFERENCES		
PERMISSIBLE CONCENTRATIONS REFERENCES:		
None		
None.		
REGULATORY STANDARDS	DOT CLASSIFICATION:	49 CFR
TEGGENION OF ANDARES	Not regulated	173
None.		
GENERAL:		
(a) NIOSH, Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substa	inces, 1979, Accession No. EV 98 00 000.	:
<ul><li>(b) Weast, R.C. editor, CRC Handbook of Chemistry and</li><li>(c) Hawley, G.N., editor, Condensed Chemical Dictionary</li></ul>	l Physics, 60 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 1979-80, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton 334 v. 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 1977, Van Nostrand Reinhold, NYC.	↓31.
<ul> <li>(d) Brethwick, L., Handbook of Reactive Chemical Hazar</li> <li>(e) General Chemical Corporation tests, unpublished. (A</li> </ul>	rds, 2nd Edition, 1979, Butterworths, Boston.	
(e) General Chemical Corporation tests, unpublished. (A	t solution of 25 g/100 ml water was used).	
K. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION		
A. ADDITIONAL IN CHIRATION		
None.		
THIS MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET IS OFFFERD	TO COLIFI VIEOD VOLID INFORMATION CONTROL	GC-1002

THIS MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET IS OFFFERED SOLELY FOR YOUR INFORMATION, CONSIDERATION AND INVESTIGATION.

GENERAL CHEMICAL CORPORATION PROVIDES NO WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AND ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE DATA CONTAINED HEREIN.

Dyno Nobel Inc.

2650 Decker Lake Boulevard, Suite 300

Salt Lake City, Utah 84119

Phone: 801-364-4800 Fax: 801-321-6703

E-Mail: dnna.hse@am.dynonobel.com

FOR 24 HOUR EMERGENCY, CALL CHEMTREC (USA)

800-424-9300

CANUTEC (CANADA) 613-996-6666

MSDS #1108 Date 08/05/08

Supercedes

MSDS # 1108 01/23/06

#### **SECTION I - PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION**

Trade Name(s):

DYNO® CORD SENSITIVE BOOSTERS - CS35, CS45, CS90, CS135

TROJAN<sup>®</sup> SPARTAN<sup>®</sup>
TROJAN<sup>®</sup> SPARTAN<sup>®</sup> Slider
TROJAN<sup>®</sup> Stinger
TROJAN<sup>®</sup> NB

TROJAN® NB UNIVERSAL

TROJAN® Twinplex

Product Class: Cast Boosters

Product Appearance & Odor: Tan to brown solid with no odor. May also be silvery gray.

Packaged in paper or plastic tube.

DOT Hazard Shipping Description: Booster 1.1D UN0042 II

NFPA Hazard Classification: Not Available (See Section IV - Special Fire Fighting Procedures)

#### **SECTION II - HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS**

			Occupational Exposure Limits			
Ingredients:	CAS#	% (Range)	ACGIH TLV-TWA	OSHA PEL-TWA		
Pentaerythritol Tetranitrate	78-11-5	35-70	None Established	None Established		
(PETN)						
Trinitrotoluene	118-96-7	30-50	0.1 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (skin)	1.5 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (skin)		
RDX	121-82-4	0-25	0.5 mg/m³ (skin)	1.5 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (skin)		
HMX	2691-41-0	0-5	None Established	None Established		
Aluminum	7429-90-5	0-15	10 mg/m³ (dust)	15 mg/m³ (total)		

Ingredients, other than those mentioned above, as used in this product are not hazardous as defined under current Department of Labor regulations, or are present in deminimus concentrations (less than 0.1% for carcinogens, less than 1.0% for other hazardous materials).

MSDS# 1108 Date: 08/05/08 Page 1 of 3



#### **SECTION III - PHYSICAL DATA**

Melting Point: 176° F (80° C) (TNT)

Vapor Density: Not applicable

Percent Volatile by Volume: Not applicable

Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate = 1): Not applicable

Vapor Pressure: 0.042mm Hg at 80° C (TNT)

**Density:** 1.55 - 1.65 a/cc

**Solubility in Water:** < 0.01%

#### **SECTION IV - FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD DATA**

Flash Point: Not applicable

Flammable Limits: Not applicable

Extinguishing Media: (See Special Fire Fighting Procedures section).

Special Fire Fighting Procedures: Do not attempt to fight fires involving explosive materials. Evacuate all personnel to

a predetermined safe location, no less than 2,500 feet in all directions.

Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards: Can explode or detonate under fire conditions. Burning material may produce

toxic vapors.

#### **SECTION V - HEALTH HAZARD DATA**

#### **Effects of Overexposure**

**Eyes:** Particulates in the eye may cause irritation, redness, and tearing. Prolonged or repeated contact may cause cataracts, optic neuritis, blurred vision or amblyopia.

**Skin:** Prolonged contact may cause irritation, severe eczema and sensitization dermatitis. TNT may be absorbed through the skin, which may be indicated by orange staining on exposed skin. See systemic effects below.

Ingestion: Harmful if swallowed. See systemic effects below.

Inhalation: Inhalation of dusts may cause irritation, sneezing or coughing. See systemic effects below.

**Systemic or Other Effects: TNT** is an irritant, neurotoxin, hepatotoxin, nephrotoxin and bone marrow depressant. Although exposure is unlikely, acute or chronic exposure may cause sensitization dermatitis, headache, dizziness, jaundice, lethargy, or problems with the liver or blood such as toxic nephritis, aplastic anemia, hemolytic anemia or methemoglobin formation. **PETN** is a known coronary vasodilator, and ingestion or inhalation may result in a lowering of blood pressure, headache or faintness, and a decreased tolerance for grain alcohol. Repeated over-exposure may result in chest pains in the absence of exposure.

#### **Emergency and First Aid Procedures**

Eyes: Irrigate with running water for at least fifteen minutes. If irritation persists, seek medical attention.

Skin: Remove contaminated clothing. Wash skin thoroughly with soap and water.

Ingestion: Seek medical attention.

Inhalation: In case of irritation, remove to fresh air. Seek medical attention if chronic symptoms occur.

Special Considerations: None.

#### **SECTION VI - REACTIVITY DATA**

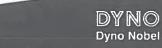
**Stability:** Stable under normal conditions, may explode when subjected to fire, supersonic shock or high-energy projectile impact, especially when confined or in large quantities.

Conditions to Avoid: Keep away from heat, flame, friction, impact, ignition sources and strong shock.

Materials to Avoid (Incompatibility): Corrosives (strong acids and bases or alkalis). Hazardous Decomposition Products: Nitrogen Oxides (NO<sub>X</sub>), Carbon Monoxide (CO)

Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur.

MSDS# 1108 Date: 08/05/08 Page 2 of 3



#### SECTION VII - SPILL OR LEAK PROCEDURES

Steps to be taken in Case Material is Released or Spilled: Protect from all ignition sources. In case of fire evacuate area not less than 2,500 feet in all directions. Notify authorities in accordance with emergency response procedures. Only personnel trained in emergency response should respond. If no fire danger is present, and product is undamaged and/or uncontaminated, repackage product in original packaging or other clean DOT approved container. Ensure that a complete account of product has been made and is verified. Follow applicable Federal, State and local spill reporting requirements.

**Waste Disposal Method:** Disposal must comply with Federal, State and local regulations. If product becomes a waste, it is potentially regulated as a hazardous waste as defined under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR, part 261. Review disposal requirements with a person knowledgeable with applicable environmental law (RCRA) before disposing of any explosive material.

#### **SECTION VIII - SPECIAL PROTECTION INFORMATION**

**Ventilation:** Not required for normal handling. **Respiratory Protection:** None normally required.

Protective Clothing: Non-permeable gloves and work clothing that reduce skin contact are recommended.

**Eye Protection:** Safety glasses are recommended.

Other Precautions Required: None.

#### **SECTION IX - SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS**

**Precautions to be taken in handling and storage:** Store in cool, dry location. Store in compliance with all Federal, State and local regulations. Keep away from heat, flame, ignition sources or strong shock.

**Precautions to be taken during use:** Avoid breathing the fumes or gases from detonation of explosives. Use accepted safe industry practices when using explosive materials. Unintended detonation of explosives or explosive devices can cause serious injury or death.

**Other Precautions:** It is recommended that users of explosives material be familiar with the Institute of Makers of Explosives Safety Library publications.

#### **SECTION X - SPECIAL INFORMATION**

This product contains the following substances that are subject to the reporting requirements of Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 and 40 CFR Part 372.

Chemical Name None Applicable **CAS Number** 

% By Weight

#### **Disclaimer**

Dyno Nobel Inc. and its subsidiaries disclaim any warranties with respect to this product, the safety or suitability thereof, the information contained herein, or the results to be obtained, whether express or implied, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND/OR OTHER WARRANTY. The information contained herein is provided for reference purposes only and is intended only for persons having relevant technical skills. Because conditions and manner of use are outside of our control, the user is responsible for determining the conditions of safe use of the product. Buyers and users assume all risk, responsibility and liability whatsoever from any and all injuries (including death), losses, or damages to persons or property arising from the use of this product or information. Under no circumstances shall either Dyno Nobel Inc. or any of its subsidiaries be liable for special, consequential or incidental damages or for anticipated loss of profits.

MSDS# 1108 Date: 08/05/08 Page 3 of 3



MSDS Number: C4730 \* \* \* \* \* Effective Date: 09/16/09 \* \* \* \* \* Supercedes: 08/02/07

MSDS Material Safety Data Sheet

From: Mallinckrodt Baker, Inc. 222 Red School Lane Phillipsburg, NJ 08865

Mallinckrodt JT CHEMICALS

24 Hour Emergency Telephone: 908-859-2151 CHEMTREC: 1-800-424-9300 National Response in Canada

CANUTEC: 613-996-6666

Outside U.S. and Canada Chemtrec: 703-527-3887

NOTE: CHEMTREC, CANUTEC and National Response Center emergency numbers to be used only in the event of chemical emergencies involving a spill, leak, fire, exposure or accident involving chemicals.

All non-emergency questions should be directed to Customer Service (1-800-582-2537) for assistance.

## **CITRIC ACID**

## 1. Product Identification

**Synonyms:** 2-Hydroxy-1,2,3-propanetricarboxylic acid, monohydrate

**CAS No.:** 77-92-9 (Anhydrous) 5949-29-1 (Monohydrate)

Molecular Weight: 210.14

Chemical Formula: H3C6H5O7.H2O

**Product Codes:** 

J.T. Baker: 0110, 0115, 0116, 0118, 0119, 0120

Mallinckrodt: 0616, 0627, 7788

## 2. Composition/Information on Ingredients

Ingredient	CAS No	Percent	Hazardous
Citric Acid	77-92-9	99 - 100%	Yes

### 3. Hazards Identification

**Emergency Overview** 

WARNING! CAUSES SEVERE EYE IRRITATION. CAUSES IRRITATION TO SKIN AND RESPIRATORY TRACT.

**SAF-T-DATA** (tm) Ratings (Provided here for your convenience)

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Health Rating: 1 - Slight Flammability Rating: 1 - Slight

Reactivity Rating: 2 - Moderate Contact Rating: 3 - Severe

Lab Protective Equip: GOGGLES & SHIELD; LAB COAT & APRON; VENT HOOD; PROPER GLOVES

Storage Color Code: Green (General Storage)

\_\_\_\_\_

#### **Potential Health Effects**

-----

#### Inhalation:

Causes irritation to the respiratory tract. Symptoms may include coughing, shortness of breath.

#### **Ingestion:**

Causes irritation to the gastrointestinal tract. Symptoms may include nausea, vomiting and diarrhea. Extremely large oral dosages may produce gastrointestinal disturbances. Calcium deficiency in blood may result in severe cases of ingestion.

#### **Skin Contact:**

Causes irritation to skin. Symptoms include redness, itching, and pain.

#### **Eve Contact:**

Highly irritating; may also be abrasive.

#### **Chronic Exposure:**

Chronic or heavy acute ingestion may cause tooth enamel erosion.

#### **Aggravation of Pre-existing Conditions:**

No adverse health effects expected.

#### 4. First Aid Measures

#### **Inhalation:**

Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

#### **Ingestion:**

Induce vomiting immediately as directed by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

#### **Skin Contact:**

Immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse.

#### **Eye Contact:**

Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids occasionally. Get medical attention immediately.

## 5. Fire Fighting Measures

#### Fire:

Autoignition temperature: 1011C (1852F)

As with most organic solids, fire is possible at elevated temperatures or by contact with an ignition source.

#### **Explosion:**

Fine dust dispersed in air in sufficient concentrations, and in the presence of an ignition source is a potential dust explosion hazard.

#### Fire Extinguishing Media:

Water spray, dry chemical, alcohol foam, or carbon dioxide.

#### **Special Information:**

In the event of a fire, wear full protective clothing and NIOSH-approved self-contained breathing apparatus with full facepiece operated in the pressure demand or other positive pressure mode.

#### 6. Accidental Release Measures

Ventilate area of leak or spill. Wear appropriate personal protective equipment as specified in Section 8. Spills: Sweep up and containerize for reclamation or disposal. Vacuuming or wet sweeping may be used to avoid dust dispersal.

## 7. Handling and Storage

Keep in a tightly closed container, stored in a cool, dry, ventilated area. Protect against physical damage. Containers of this material may be hazardous when empty since they retain product residues (dust, solids); observe all warnings and precautions listed for the product.

## 8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

#### **Airborne Exposure Limits:**

None established.

#### **Ventilation System:**

A system of local and/or general exhaust is recommended to keep employee exposures as low as possible. Local exhaust ventilation is generally preferred because it can control the emissions of the contaminant at its source, preventing dispersion of it into the general work area. Please refer to the ACGIH document, *Industrial Ventilation, A Manual of Recommended Practices*, most recent edition, for details.

#### Personal Respirators (NIOSH Approved):

For conditions of use where exposure to dust or mist is apparent and engineering controls are not feasible, a particulate respirator (NIOSH type N95 or better filters) may be worn. If oil particles (e.g. lubricants, cutting fluids, glycerine, etc.) are present, use a NIOSH type R or P filter. For emergencies or instances where the exposure levels are not known, use a full-face positive-pressure, air-supplied respirator. WARNING: Air-purifying respirators do not protect workers in oxygen-deficient atmospheres.

#### **Skin Protection:**

Wear impervious protective clothing, including boots, gloves, lab coat, apron or coveralls, as appropriate, to prevent skin contact.

#### **Eve Protection:**

Use chemical safety goggles and/or full face shield where dusting or splashing of solutions is possible. Maintain eye wash fountain and quick-drench facilities in work area.

## 9. Physical and Chemical Properties

```
Appearance:
White granules.
Odor:
Odorless.
Solubility:
ca. 60 g/100 ml @ 20C (Anhydrous)
Density:
1.542
pH:
2.2 (0.1 N sol)
% Volatiles by volume @ 21C (70F):
Boiling Point:
No information found.
Melting Point:
ca. 100C (ca. 212F)
Vapor Density (Air=1):
No information found.
Vapor Pressure (mm Hg):
No information found.
Evaporation Rate (BuAc=1):
```

No information found.

## 10. Stability and Reactivity

#### **Stability:**

Stable under ordinary conditions of use and storage.

#### **Hazardous Decomposition Products:**

Carbon dioxide and carbon monoxide may form when heated to decomposition.

#### **Hazardous Polymerization:**

Will not occur.

#### **Incompatibilities:**

Metal nitrates (potentially explosive reaction), alkali carbonates and bicarbonates, potassium tartrate. Will corrode copper, zinc, aluminum and their alloys.

#### **Conditions to Avoid:**

Heat, flames, ignition sources and incompatibles.

## 11. Toxicological Information

Oral rat LD50: 3 gm/kg; irritation skin rabbit: 500 mg/24H mild; eye rabbit: 750 ug/24H severe.

\Cancer Lists\			
	NTP		
Ingredient	Known	Anticipated	IARC Category
Citric Acid (77-92-9)	No	No	None

## 12. Ecological Information

#### **Environmental Fate:**

No information found.

#### **Environmental Toxicity:**

No information found.

## 13. Disposal Considerations

Whatever cannot be saved for recovery or recycling should be managed in an appropriate and approved waste disposal facility. Processing, use or contamination of this product may change the waste management options. State and local disposal regulations may differ from federal disposal regulations. Dispose of container and unused contents in accordance with federal, state and local requirements.

## 14. Transport Information

Not regulated.

## 15. Regulatory Information

\Chemical Inventory Status - Part 1\				
Ingredient	TSCA	EC	Japan	Australia
Citric Acid (77-92-9)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

\Chemical Inventory Status - Part	2\			 ada	
Ingredient			a DSL 	NDSL	
Citric Acid (77-92-9)			Yes		
\Federal, State & International Re	_				313
Ingredient			List		ical Catg.
Citric Acid (77-92-9)	No		No		No
\Federal, State & International Re	gulati	ons -	Part 2\ -RCRA-		
Ingredient	CERCLA			8 (	d)
Citric Acid (77-92-9)	No				
Chemical Weapons Convention: No TSCA 12 SARA 311/312: Acute: Yes Chronic: No Reactivity: No (Pure / Solid)					

Australian Hazchem Code: None allocated.

**Poison Schedule:** None allocated.

WHMIS:

This MSDS has been prepared according to the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) and the MSDS contains all of the information required by the CPR.

## 16. Other Information

NFPA Ratings: Health: 2 Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0

Label Hazard Warning:

WARNING! CAUSES SEVERE EYE IRRITATION. CAUSES IRRITATION TO SKIN AND RESPIRATORY TRACT.

#### **Label Precautions:**

Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing.

Avoid breathing dust.

Keep container closed.

Use only with adequate ventilation.

Wash thoroughly after handling.

#### **Label First Aid:**

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes or skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. In all cases, get medical attention.

#### **Product Use:**

Laboratory Reagent.

**Revision Information:** 

No Changes.

Disclaimer:

Mallinckrodt Baker, Inc. provides the information contained herein in good faith but makes no representation as to its comprehensiveness or accuracy. This document is intended only as a guide to the appropriate precautionary handling of the material by a properly trained person using this product. Individuals receiving the information must exercise their independent judgment in determining its appropriateness for a particular purpose. MALLINCKRODT BAKER, INC. MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE WITH RESPECT TO THE INFORMATION SET FORTH HEREIN OR THE PRODUCT TO

WHICH THE INFORMATION REFERS. ACCORDINGLY, MALLINCKRODT BAKER, INC. WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM USE OF OR RELIANCE UPON THIS INFORMATION.

**Prepared by:** Environmental Health & Safety Phone Number: (314) 654-1600 (U.S.A.)

320-043

Revision Number: 02



## **Avjet Holding Inc. Material Safety Data Sheet**

Effective Date: 2009-12-09 Supersedes: 2009-09-02





Class B3 Combustible Class D2B Other Toxic Liquid Effects - Skin Irritant

#### 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT: LOW SULPHUR DIESEL CP-43

SYNONYMS: Diesel

Automotive Gas Oil

PRODUCT USE: Fuel Solvent MSDS Number: 320-043

MANUFACTURER

TELEPHONE NUMBERS

Aviet Helding Inc.

Aviet Emergency Number

Avjet Holding Inc. Avjet Emergency Number 1-866-472-0007

900, Lemire Boulevard

Drummondville, QC Canada For general information: (819) 479-1000 J2C 7W8 For MSDS information: (819) 479-1000

This MSDS was prepared by the Toxicology and Product Stewardship Section of Avjet Holding Inc.

#### 2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Component Name CAS Number % Range WHMIS Controlled

Fuels, Diesel, No. 2 68476-34-6 100 Yes

See Section 8 for Occupational Exposure Guidelines.

#### 3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Physical Description: Liquid Clear To Yellow Hydrocarbon Odour

Routes of Exposure: Exposure will most likely occur through skin contact or inhalation.

Hazards:

Revision Number: 02

Vapour concentrations above the recommended exposure level are irritating to the eyes and respiratory tract, may cause headaches and dizziness, are anesthetic and may have other central nervous system effects.

Combustible Liquid. Irritating to skin.

Vapours are moderately irritating to the eyes.

Ingestion may result in vomiting. Avoid aspiration of vomitus into lungs as small

quantities may result in aspiration pneumonitis.

Vapours are moderately irritating to the respiratory passages.

**Handling:** Eliminate all ignition sources.

Avoid prolonged exposure to vapours. Wear suitable gloves and eye protection.

Bond and ground transfer containers and equipment to avoid static accumulation. Empty containers are hazardous, may contain flammable / explosive dusts, liquid residue or vapours. Keep away from sparks and open flames.

For further information on health effects, see Section 11.

## 4. FIRST AID

Eyes: Flush eyes with water for at least 15 minutes while holding eyelids open. If irritation

occurs and persists, obtain medical attention.

**Skin:** Wash contaminated skin with mild soap and water for 15 minutes. If irritation

occurs and persists, obtain medical attention.

Ingestion: DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING! OBTAIN MEDICAL ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

Guard against aspiration into lungs by having the individual turn on to their left side. If vomiting occurs spontaneously keep head below hips to prevent aspiration of liquid into the lungs. Do not give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

**Inhalation:** Remove victim from further exposure and restore breathing, if required. Obtain

medical attention.

Notes to Physician: The main hazard following accidental ingestion is aspiration of the liquid into the

lungs producing chemical pneumonitis. If more than 2.0 mL/kg has been ingested, vomiting should be induced with supervision. If symptoms such as loss of gag reflex, convulsions or unconsciousness occur before vomiting, gastric lavage with a

cuffed endotracheal tube should be considered.

## 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

**Extinguishing Media:** Dry Chemical

Carbon Dioxide

Foam

Water Fog

Firefighting Instructions: Caution - Combustible. Do not use a direct stream of water as it may spread

fire. Do not enter confined fire space without adequate protective clothing and an approved positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus. Vapour forms a flammable/explosive mixture with air between upper and lower flammable limits. Vapours may travel along ground and flashback along vapour trail may occur. Avoid inhalation of smoke. Product will float and can be reignited on surface of water. Delayed lung damage can be experienced after exposure to combustion products, sometimes hours after the exposure.

Revision Number: 02

**Hazardous Combustion** Products:

A complex mixture of airborne solid, liquid, particulates and gases will evolve when this material undergoes pyrolysis or combustion. Carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide and unidentified organic compounds may be formed upon combustion.

#### 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Issue warning "Combustible". Eliminate all ignition sources. Isolate hazard area and restrict access. Handling equipment must be grounded. Try to work upwind of spill. Avoid direct contact with material. Wear appropriate breathing apparatus (if applicable) and protective clothing. Stop leak only if safe to do so. Dike and contain land spills; contain water spills by booming. Use water fog to knock down vapours; contain runoff. Absorb residue or small spills with absorbent material and remove to non-leaking containers for disposal. Recommended materials: Clay or Sand Flush area with water to remove trace residue. Dispose of recovered material as noted under Disposal Considerations. Notify appropriate environmental agency(ies).

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling:

Combustible. Avoid excessive heat, sparks, open flames and all other sources of ignition. Fixed equipment as well as transfer containers and equipment should be grounded to prevent accumulation of static charge. Vapours are heavier than air and will settle and collect in low areas and pits, displacing breathing air. Extinguish pilot lights, cigarettes and turn off other sources of ignition prior to use and until all vapours are gone. Vapours may accumulate and travel to distant ignition sources and flashback. Do not cut, drill, grind, weld or perform similar operations on or near containers. Empty containers are hazardous, may contain flammable/explosive dusts, residues or vapours. Do not pressurize drum containers to empty them. Wash with soap and water prior to eating, drinking, smoking, applying cosmetics or using toilet facilities. Launder contaminated clothing prior to reuse. Use good personal hygiene.

Storage:

Store in a cool, dry, well ventilated area, away from heat and ignition sources. Keep container tightly closed.

#### 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION, WHILE APPROPRIATE FOR THIS PRODUCT, IS GENERAL IN NATURE. THE SELECTION OF PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT WILL VARY DEPENDING ON THE CONDITIONS OF USE.

#### OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS (Current ACGIH TLV/TWA unless otherwise noted):

Diesel fuel, as total hydrocarbons: 100 mg/m3

Skin Notation: Absorption through skin, eyes and mucous membranes may contribute significantly to the total exposure.

Mechanical Concentrations in air should be maintained below the recommended threshold limit Ventilation:

value if unprotected personnel are involved. Use explosion-proof ventilation as

required to control vapour concentrations. Make up air should always be supplied to balance air exhausted (either generally or locally). For personnel entry into confined spaces (i.e. bulk storage tanks) a proper confined space entry procedure must be followed including ventilation and testing of tank atmosphere. Local ventilation recommended where mechanical ventilation is ineffective in controlling airborne

concentrations below the recommended occupational exposure limit.

#### PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:

**Eye Protection:** Chemical safety goggles and/or full face shield to protect eyes and face, if product

is handled such that it could be splashed into eyes. Provide an eyewash station in

the area.

Skin Protection: Impervious gloves (viton, nitrile) should be worn at all times when handling this

> material. In confined spaces or where the risk of skin exposure is much higher, impervious clothing should be worn. Safety showers should be available for

emergency use.

Respiratory If exposure exceeds occupational exposure limits, use an appropriate NIOSH-Protection:

approved respirator. Use a NIOSH-approved chemical cartridge respirator with organic vapour cartridges or use a NIOSH-approved supplied-air respirator. For high airborne concentrations, use a NIOSH-approved supplied-air respirator, either selfcontained or airline breathing apparatus, operated in positive pressure mode.

#### 9. PHYSICAL DATA

**Physical State:** Liquid

Appearance: Clear To Yellow Odour: Hydrocarbon Odour **Odour Threshold:** Not available Freezing/Pour Point: Cloud Point-43 °C **Boiling Point:** 150 - 330 °C

Density: < 850 kg/m3@ 15 °C

**Vapour Density (Air = 1):** Not available Vapour Pressure (absolute): Not available Not available :Ha

Flash Point: Pensky-Martens CC > 40 °C

**Lower Explosion Limit:** 1 % (vol.) **Upper Explosion Limit:** 6 % (vol.) 250 °C **Autoignition Temperature:** 

1.3 - 2.1 cSt @ 40 °C Viscosity:

Evaporation Rate (n-BuAc = 1): Not available Partition Coefficient (log K<sub>ow</sub>): Not available Water Solubility: Insoluble

Other Solvents: Hydrocarbon Solvents

#### 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

**Chemically Stable:** Yes **Hazardous Polymerization:** No **Sensitive to Mechanical Impact:** Nο Sensitive to Static Discharge: Yes

Revision Number: 02

Hazardous Decomposition Thermal decomposition products are highly dependent on

Products:

combustion conditions.

**Incompatible Materials:** Avoid strong oxidizing agents.

**Conditions of Reactivity:** Avoid excessive heat, open flames and all ignition sources.

### 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ingredient (or Product if not specified) Toxicological Data

Fuels, Diesel, No. 2 LD50 Dermal Rabbit > 5000 mg/kg LD50 Oral Rat = 9000 mg/kg

**Routes of Exposure:** Exposure will most likely occur through skin contact or inhalation.

**Irritancy:** This product is expected to be irritating to skin but is not predicted to be a skin

sensitizer.

**Acute Toxicity:** Vapour concentrations above the recommended exposure level are irritating to

the eyes and respiratory tract, may cause headaches and dizziness, are

anesthetic and may have other central nervous system effects.

**Chronic Effects:** Prolonged and repeated contact with skin can cause defatting and drying of the

skin resulting in skin irritation and dermatitis. Prolonged exposure to high vapour concentration can cause headache, dizziness, nausea, blurred vision and central

nervous system depression.

Pre-existing

Pre-existing eye, skin and respiratory disorders may be aggravated by exposure to this product.

Conditions:

Carcinogenicity and Mutagenicity:

The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) considers that this

product is not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity to humans. Middle distillates have caused skin cancers in laboratory animals when applied repeatedly and left

in place between applications. This effect is believed to be caused by the

continuous irritation of the skin. Good personal hygiene should be maintained to avoid this risk. The American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) has classified this product as A3 - confirmed animal carcinogen with

unknown relevance to humans.

### 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Do not allow product or runoff from fire control to enter storm or sanitary sewers, lakes, rivers, streams, or public waterways. Block off drains and ditches. Provincial regulations require and federal regulations may require that environmental and/or other agencies be notified of a spill incident. Spill area must be cleaned and restored to original condition or to the satisfaction of authorities. May cause physical fouling of aquatic organisms.

**Biodegradability:** Not readily biodegradable. **Bioaccumulation:** Potential for bioaccumulation.

Partition Coefficient (log K<sub>ow</sub>): Not available

#### **Aquatic Toxicity**

May be harmful to aquatic life.

Ingredient: Toxicological Data

Fuels, Diesel, No. 2 EL50 - growth rate Algae (72hr) 10 - 100 mg/L.

EL50 Daphnia Magna (48hr) 10 - 100 mg/L.

LL50 (WAF method) Rainbow Trout (96hr) 10 - 100 mg/L.

Revision Number: 02

**Definition(s):** LL and EL are the lethal loading concentration and effective loading concentration

respectively. The concentration represents the amount of substance added to the system to obtain a toxic concentration. They replace the traditional LC and EC for

low solubility substances.

WAF is the water accommodated fraction. A slightly soluble hydrocarbon is stirred into water and the insoluble portions are removed. The remaining solution is the

water accommodated fraction.

# 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste management priorities (depending on volumes and concentration of waste) are: 1. recycle (reprocess), 2. energy recovery (cement kilns, thermal power generation), 3. incineration, 4. disposal at a licenced waste disposal facility. Do not attempt to combust waste on-site. Incinerate at a licenced waste disposal site with approval of environmental authority.

#### 14. TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

#### Canadian Road and Rail Shipping Classification:

UN Number UN1202
Proper Shipping Name DIESEL FUEL

Hazard Class Class 3 Flammable Liquids

Packing Group PG III

Additional Information Not Regulated in Containers Less Than or Equal to 450 Litres.

Shipping Description DIESEL FUEL Class 3 UN1202 PG III

Not Regulated in Containers Less Than or Equal to 450 Litres.

#### 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the *Controlled Products Regulations (CPR)* and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR.

WHMIS Class: Class B3 Combustible Liquid

Class D2B Other Toxic Effects - Skin Irritant

**DSL/NDSL Status:** This product, or all components, are listed on the Domestic Substances

List, as required under the Canadian Environmental Protection Act.

Other Regulatory Status: No Canadian federal standards.

#### **16. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

Revision Number: 02

LABEL STATEMENTS

Hazard Statement : Combustible Liquid.

Irritating to skin.

**Handling Statement:** Eliminate all ignition sources.

Avoid prolonged exposure to vapours. Wear suitable gloves and eye protection.

Bond and ground transfer containers and equipment to avoid static accumulation. Empty containers are hazardous, may contain flammable / explosive dusts,

liquid residue or vapours. Keep away from sparks and open flames.

First Aid Statement: Wash contaminated skin with soap and water.

Flush eyes with water.

If overcome by vapours remove to fresh air.

Do not induce vomiting. Obtain medical attention.

**Revisions:** This MSDS has been reviewed and updated.

Changes have been made to:

Section 1 Section 3 Section 5 Section 8 Section 9 Section 12

Dyno Nobel Inc.

2650 Decker Lake Boulevard, Suite 300

Salt Lake City, Utah 84119

Phone: 801-364-4800 Fax: 801-321-6703

E-Mail: dnna.hse@am.dynonobel.com

FOR 24 HOUR EMERGENCY, CALL CHEMTREC (USA)

800-424-9300

CANUTEC (CANADA) 613-996-6666

MSDS # 1126 Date 08/13/08

Supercedes MSDS # 1126 01/24/05

#### **SECTION I - PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION**

Trade Name(s):

PRIMALINE® PRIMACORD® **PRIMASHEAR™** OPTICORD<sup>®</sup> **GEOSEIS®** LOW FLEX™ FIRELINE CORD

**Product Class:** 

**Detonating Cord** 

Product Appearance & Odor: Flexible cord of woven textile with a protected explosive core of PETN (white crystalline powder) and covered by a white or colored plastic or textile jacket. May have a waxed finish. No odor.

DOT Hazard Shipping Description: UN0065 Cord, Detonating 1.1D II

NFPA Hazard Classification: Not Applicable (See Section IV - Special Fire Fighting Procedures)

#### **SECTION II - HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS**

Occupational Exposure Limits **Ingredients** CAS# **OSHA PEL-TWA ACGIH TLV-TWA** 

Pentaerythritol tetranitrate (PETN)

78-11-5

None<sup>1</sup>

None<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Use limit for particulates not otherwise regulated (PNOR): Total dust, 15 mg/m<sup>3</sup>; respirable fraction, 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>.

#### **SECTION III - PHYSICAL DATA**

Boiling Point: Not Applicable (PETN decomposes at melting point, about 141°C)

Vapor Pressure: Not Applicable Vapor Density: (Air = 1) Not Applicable

Percent Volatile by Volume: Not Applicable Solubility in Water: Insoluble.

MSDS# 1126 Date: 08/13/08 Page 1 of 3



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Use limit for particulates not otherwise classified (PNOC): Inhalable particulate, 10 mg/m³; respirable part., 3 mg/m³. Ingredients, other than those mentioned above, as used in this product are not hazardous as defined under current Department of Labor regulations, or are present in deminimus concentrations (less than 0.1% for carcinogens, less than 1.0% for other hazardous materials).

<sup>\*</sup> Core powder is 100% PETN. The approximate amount of PETN in a given grade of cord is expressed as that number of grams of PETN per linear meter of cord. Range is from 1 to 280 gram/meter. Example: PRIMALINE® 5 contains approximately 5 grams PETN per meter of cord. (1 gram/meter = 4.7 grains/foot)

#### SECTION IV - FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD DATA

Extinguishing Media: (See Special Fire Fighting Procedures section.)

**Special Fire Fighting Procedures:** Do not attempt to fight fires involving explosive materials. Evacuate all personnel to a predetermined safe, distant location. Allow fire to burn unless it can be fought remotely or with fixed extinguishing systems (sprinklers). For transportation fires involving large quantities of detonating cord, such as a trailer load, evacuate no less than 2,500 feet in all directions.

**Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards:** Can explode or detonate under fire conditions. Burning or detonating material may produce toxic vapors.

#### **SECTION V - HEALTH HAZARD DATA**

**Effects of Overexposure** 

This is a packaged product that will not result in exposure to the explosive core material under normal conditions of use.

Eyes: May cause irritation, redness and tearing.

**Skin:** PETN is not known as a skin irritant or sensitizer.

Ingestion: PETN is moderately toxic if ingested. See systemic effects below.

Inhalation: See systemic effects below.

**Systemic or Other Effects:** PETN is a known coronary vasodilator, and ingestion or inhalation may result in a lowering of blood pressure, headache or faintness, and a decreased tolerance for grain alcohol. Repeated over-exposure may result in chest pains in the absence of exposure. Systemic effects by ingestion include dermatitis.

Carcinogenicity: No constituents are listed by NTP, IARC or OSHA.

#### **Emergency and First Aid Procedures**

Eye: Irrigate with running water for at least fifteen minutes. If irritation persists, seek medical attention.

**Skin:** Wash with soap and water. **Ingestion:** Seek medical attention.

Inhalation: Remove to fresh air. If symptoms persist, seek medical attention.

Special Considerations: None.

#### **SECTION VI - REACTIVITY DATA**

**Stability:** Stable under normal conditions, may explode when subjected to fire, supersonic shock or high-energy projectile impact, especially when confined or in large quantities.

Conditions to Avoid: Keep away from heat, flame, ignition sources, impact, friction, electrostatic discharge and strong shock.

Materials to Avoid (Incompatibility): Corrosives (strong acids and strong bases or alkalis).

Hazardous Decomposition Products: Nitrogen Oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>), Carbon Monoxide (CO)

Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur.

#### SECTION VII - SPILL OR LEAK PROCEDURES

Steps to be taken in Case Material is Released or Spilled: Protect from all ignition sources. In case of fire evacuate all personnel to a safe distant area and allow to burn or fight fire remotely. Notify authorities in accordance with emergency response procedures. Only personnel trained in emergency response should respond. If explosive powder is spilled from damaged detonating cord, remove all other explosives from the spill area. Wet down and clean spilled powder using a damp sponge or rag, avoid applying friction or pressure to the explosive, and place in a (Velostat) electrically conductive bag. Contamination of this material with sand, grit or dirt will render the material more sensitive to detonation. If no fire danger is present, and product is undamaged and/or uncontaminated, repackage product in original packaging or other

MSDS# 1126 Date: 08/13/08 Page 2 of 3



clean DOT approved container. Ensure that a complete account of product has been made and is verified. Follow applicable Federal, State, and local spill reporting requirements.

**Waste Disposal Method:** Disposal must comply with Federal, State and local regulations. If product becomes a waste, it is potentially regulated as a hazardous waste as defined under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR, part 261. Review disposal requirements with a person knowledgeable with applicable environmental law (RCRA) before disposing of any explosive material.

#### **SECTION VIII - SPECIAL PROTECTION INFORMATION**

**Ventilation:** Not required for normal handling. **Respiratory Protection:** None normally required.

Protective Clothing: Work gloves and work clothing that reduce the possibility of skin abrasion and that would prevent

contact with spilled explosive powder is suggested.

Eye Protection: Safety glasses or goggles are recommended.

Other Precautions Required: None.

#### **SECTION IX - SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS**

**Precautions to be taken in handling and storage:** Store in cool, dry, well-ventilated location. Store in compliance with Federal, State and local regulations. Only properly qualified and authorized personnel should handle and use explosives. Keep away from heat, flame, ignition sources, impact, friction, electrostatic discharge and strong shock.

**Precautions to be taken during use:** Use accepted safe industry practices when using explosive materials. Unintended detonation of explosives or explosive devices can cause serious injury or death. Avoid breathing the fumes or gases from detonation of explosives. Detonation in confined or unventilated areas may result in exposure to hazardous fumes or oxygen deficiency.

Other Precautions: It is recommended that users of explosive materials be familiar with the Institute of Makers of Explosives Safety Library Publications.

#### **SECTION X - SPECIAL INFORMATION**

This product contains the following substances that are subject to the reporting requirements of Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 and 40 CFR Part 372.

Chemical Name None

**CAS Number** 

% By Weight

#### **Disclaimer**

Dyno Nobel Inc. and its subsidiaries disclaim any warranties with respect to this product, the safety or suitability thereof, the information contained herein, or the results to be obtained, whether express or implied, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND/OR OTHER WARRANTY. The information contained herein is provided for reference purposes only and is intended only for persons having relevant technical skills. Because conditions and manner of use are outside of our control, the user is responsible for determining the conditions of safe use of the product. Buyers and users assume all risk, responsibility and liability whatsoever from any and all injuries (including death), losses, or damages to persons or property arising from the use of this product or information. Under no circumstances shall either Dyno Nobel Inc. or any of its subsidiaries be liable for special, consequential or incidental damages or for anticipated loss of profits.

MSDS# 1126 Date: 08/13/08 Page 3 of 3



## MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

#### **SECTION I: IDENTIFICATION OF PRODUCT**

COMPANY: Diversity Technologies Corp. DATE: Jan. 3, 2006

**8750 – 53<sup>rd</sup> Ave.** PHONE: 604-940-6050

**Edmonton, AB T6E 5G2** FAX: 604-940-6080

PRODUCT NAME: **DR-133 POLYMER** 

PRODUCT USE: Drilling mud additive.

CHEMICAL FAMILY: Anionic polyacrylamides in oil-water CAS#: Mixture

emulsion

# WORKPLACE HAZARDOUS MATERIALS INFORMATION SYSTEM (WHMIS)

WHMIS CLASSIFICATION: B3; D2B

WORKPLACE HAZARD: Combustible liquid; skin and eye irritant

### TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS (TDG)

PROPER SHIPPING NAME: Not regulated under TDG

TDG CLASSIFICATION: Not applicable UN NUMBER (PIN): Not applicable

PACKING GROUP: Not applicable

### **SECTION II: HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS**

INGREDIENT	% (v/v)	CAS NUMBER	LD <sub>50</sub> Oral-Rat	LC50Inhal-Rat	ACGIH-TLV
Mineral spirits	30-60	64742-47-8	>5000 mg/kg	Not available	Not established
Alkylphenol ethoxylate	3-7	68412-54-4	3000 mg/kg	Not available	Not established
Ethoxylated C <sub>12-15</sub> alcohol	0.5-1.5	68131-39-5	>3200 mg/kg	Not available	Not established

#### SECTION III: HEALTH HAZARDS

ROUTE OF ENTRY: [XX]EYE CONTACT [XX]SKIN [ ]INHALATION [XX]INGESTION EYE CONTACT: Severe irritant. Can cause redness, tissue destruction, and irritation.

SKIN CONTACT: Irritant. Low acute dermal toxicity. Can cause redness, inflammation

and irritation on prolonged contact.

INGESTION: Low acute oral toxicity. May cause nausea, diarrhea and abdominal

cramps.

INHALATION: Not a likely source of exposure.

DR-133 Polymer Page 2 of 4

CARCINOGENICITY: No information available.
TERATOGENICITY: No information available.
REPRODUCTIVE

TOXICITY:

MUTAGENICITY:

SYNERGISTIC

PRODUCTS:

No information available.

No information available.

SECTION IV: FIRST AID MEASURES

SKIN CONTACT: Wash thoroughly with soap and water. If irritation develops or persists,

obtain medical attention. Wash contaminated clothing prior to re-use.

EYE CONTACT: Flush with gently flowing warm water for 15 minutes or until irritation

subsides. Obtain medical attention when flushing period is complete.

INGESTION: Do not induce vomiting. Give 1-2 glasses of water. Obtain immediate

medical attention. Do not give anything by mouth if patient is

unconscious, rapidly losing consciousness or convulsing.

INHALATION: Move to fresh air. Apply oxygen or artificial respiration as required. If

breathing difficulties or distress continues obtain medical attention.

#### SECTION V: PHYSICAL DATA

APPEARANCE AND ODOUR: Liquid emulsion; petroleum odour

SPECIFIC GRAVITY:

BOILING POINT (°C):

MELTING POINT (°C):

Not available

Not available

SOLUBILITY IN WATER: Forms gel pH: 7-9 (@, 0.6%)

PERCENT VOLATILE BY VOLUME: Not available EVAPORATION RATE: Not available Not available VAPOUR PRESSURE (mmHg): Not available VAPOUR DENSITY (air = 1): Not available BULK DENSITY: Not applicable

#### SECTION VI: FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD DATA

FLASH POINT: 65°C (TCC) FLAMMABLE LIMITS: Not applicable

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: Carbon dioxide, dry chemical, foam, in preference to

a water spray.

SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING Self contained breathing apparatus required for fire

PROCEDURES: fighting personnel. Move containers from fire area,

or cool with water spray, if possible.

DR-133 Polymer Page 3 of 4

UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS:

Vapours may travel to ignition source and flash back.

## **SECTION VII: REACTIVITY DATA**

STABILITY: STABLE [XX] UNSTABLE []
INCOMPATIBILITY Avoid contact with strong oxidizers and strong

(CONDITIONS TO AVOID): reducing agents. Avoid ignition sources.

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION Oxides of carbon and nitrogen upon combustion

PRODUCTS:

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: WILL NOT OCCUR [XX] MAY OCCUR []

#### **SECTION VIII: PREVENTATIVE MEASURES**

#### SPECIAL PROTECTION INFORMATION

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION: Use approved respirators with organic vapour

cartridges if TLV is exceeded.

VENTILATION: Use in well-ventilated area, or use local exhaust

ventilation, process enclosure or other engineering controls to maintain vapour/mist level below TLV.

PROTECTIVE GLOVES: Neoprene or viton recommended.

EYE PROTECTION: Wear chemical goggles when handling.

OTHER PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT As necessary to prevent contact. Ensure eyewash

(Specify): station and emergency shower are available.

# PRECAUTIONS TO BE TAKEN IN HANDLING AND STORING

Avoid all contact with material. Remove contaminated clothing; launder or dry-clean before reuse. Cleanse skin thoroughly after contact, before breaks and meals and at end of work period. Product is readily removed from skin by washing thoroughly with soap and water. Store in a cool, dry location away from incompatibles. Store in original container. Empty packages contain residual hazardous material; handle and store as if full.

#### STEPS TO BE TAKEN IN CASE THE MATERIAL IS SPILLED OR RELEASED

Use appropriate safety equipment. Eliminate ignition sources. Stop leak if possible to do so without risk. Dike spill to prevent spread. Use vacuum to pick up large spills. Soak up residual and small spills with absorbent materials. Collect uncontaminated material for repackaging. Collect contaminated material and absorbents in appropriate container for disposal.

DR-133 Polymer Page 4 of 4

#### WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD

Dispose in accordance with federal, provincial and local regulations. It is the responsibility of the end-user to determine if material meets the criteria of hazardous waste at the time of disposal.

## **SECTION IX: PREPARATION**

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS GIVEN IN GOOD FAITH, BUT NO WARRANTY, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, IS MADE.

DATE ISSUED:

January 3, 2006

BY:

Product safety committee

SUPERSEDES: March 31, 2003

PHONE:

780-440-4923

Dyno Nobel Inc.

2650 Decker Lake Boulevard, Suite 300

Salt Lake City, Utah 84119

Phone: 801-364-4800 Fax: 801-321-6703

E-Mail: dnna.hse@am.dynonobel.com

FOR 24 HOUR EMERGENCY, CALL CHEMTREC (USA) 800-424-9300

CANUTEC (CANADA) 613-996-6666

MSDS #1076 Date 08/13/08

Supercedes

MSDS # 1076 10/25/07

### **SECTION I - PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION**

ELECTRIC SUPER™ COAL Trade Name(s):

ELECTRIC SUPER™ LP ELECTRIC SUPER™ SP ELECTRIC SUPER™ SEISMIC **ELECTRIC SUPER™ INSTANT** ELECTRIC SUPER™ DiPED™

**Product Class:** 

Detonators, Electric

Product Appearance & Odor: Metal cylinder with varying length of attached plastic coated wires.

DOT Hazard Shipping Description: UN0030 Detonators, Electric 1.1B II

UN0255 Detonators, Electric 1.4B II

UN0456 Detonators, Electric 1.4S II

NFPA Hazard Classification: Not Applicable (See Section IV - Special Fire Fighting Procedures)

#### **SECTION II - HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS**

		EXPOSURE LIMITS		
Ingredients	CAS#	OSHA PEL-TWA	ACGIH TLV-TWA	
Tungsten	7440-33-7	None <sup>1</sup>	5 mg/m³ (TWA) 10 mg/m³ (STEL)	
Barium Chromate	10294-40-3	1 mg (CrO <sub>3</sub> )/10m <sup>3</sup> (ceiling)	0.01 mg (Cr)/m <sup>3</sup>	
1 1 0		0.5 mg (Ba)/m <sup>3</sup>	0.5 mg (Ba)/m³ 0.5 mg (Pb)/m³	
Lead Compounds	the the tire test two can see our see our	0.5 mg (Pb)/m <sup>3</sup>	0.5 mg (Pb)/m°	
Pentaerythritol Tetranitrate (PETN)	78-11-5	None <sup>1</sup>	None <sup>2</sup>	
Boron	7440-42-8	No Value Established	No Value Established	
Potassium Perchlorate <sup>3</sup>	7778-74-7	None <sup>1</sup>	None <sup>2</sup>	
Diazodinitrophenol (DDNP)	4682-03-5	No Value Established	No Value Established	
Nitrocellulose	9004-70-0	No Value Established	No Value Established	

Use limit for particulates not otherwise regulated (PNOR): Total dust, 15  $\text{mg/m}^3$ ; respirable fraction, 5  $\text{mg/m}^3$ . Use limit for particulates not otherwise classified (PNOC): Inhalable particulate, 10  $\text{mg/m}^3$ ; respirable part., 3  $\text{mg/m}^3$ .

Not all delay periods contain perchlorate. Those that do contain between from about 4 to a maximum of about 25 mg perchlorate per detonator.

Ingredients, other than those mentioned above, as used in this product are not hazardous as defined under current Department of Labor regulations, or are present in deminimus concentrations (less than 0.1% for carcinogens, less than 1.0% for other hazardous materials).

#### **SECTION III - PHYSICAL DATA**

Boiling Point: Not Applicable Vapor Pressure: Not Applicable

Vapor Density: Not Applicable Density: Not Applicable

Percent Volatile by Volume: Not Applicable Solubility in Water: Not Applicable

#### **SECTION IV - FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD DATA**

Flash Point: Not Applicable Flammable Limits: Not Applicable

Extinguishing Media: None

Special Fire Fighting Procedures: Do not attempt to fight fires involving explosive materials. Evacuate all personnel to

a predetermined safe location, no less than 2,500 feet in all directions.

Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards: Can explode or detonate under fire conditions. Burning material may produce

toxic vapors.

#### **SECTION V - HEALTH HAZARD DATA**

#### **Effects of Overexposure**

This is a packaged product that will not result in exposure to the explosive material under normal conditions of use. Exposure concerns are primarily with post-detonation reaction products, particularly heavy metal compounds.

**Eyes:** No exposure to chemical hazards anticipated with normal handling procedures. Particulates in the eye may cause irritation, redness and tearing.

Skin: No exposure to chemical hazards anticipated with normal handling procedures.

Ingestion: No exposure to chemical hazards anticipated with normal handling procedures.

**Inhalation:** Not a likely route of exposure.

**Systemic or Other Effects:** None anticipated with normal handling procedures. Repeated inhalation or ingestion of post-detonation reaction products may lead to systemic effects such as respiratory tract irritation, ringing of the ears, dizziness, elevated blood pressure, blurred vision and tremors. Heavy metal (lead) poisoning can occur.

Carcinogenicity: ACGIH classifies Lead as a "Suspected Human Carcinogen" and insoluble Chromium VI as "Confirmed Human Carcinogen". NTP, OSHA, and IARC consider components contained in this detonator carcinogenic.

Perchlorate: Perchlorate can potentially inhibit iodide uptake by the thyroid and result in a decrease in thyroid hormone. The National Academy of Sciences (NAS) has reviewed the toxicity of perchlorate and has concluded that even the most sensitive populations could ingest up to 0.7 microgram perchlorate per kilogram of body weight per day without adversely affecting health. The USEPA must establish a maximum contaminant level (MCL) for perchlorate in drinking water by 2007, and this study by NAS may result in a recommendation of about 20 ppb for the MCL.

#### **Emergency and First Aid Procedures**

Eyes: Irrigate with running water for at least fifteen minutes. If irritation persists, seek medical attention.

**Skin:** Wash with soap and water. **Ingestion:** Seek medical attention.

Inhalation: Not applicable.

Special Considerations: None

MSDS# 1076 Date: 08/13/08 Page 2 of 4



Groundbreaking Performance

## **SECTION VI - REACTIVITY DATA**

**Stability:** Stable under normal conditions, may explode when subjected to fire, supersonic shock or high-energy projectile impact, especially when confined or in large quantities.

Conditions to Avoid: Keep away from heat, flame, ignition sources, strong shock and electrical impulse. Do not attempt to disassemble.

Materials to Avoid (Incompatibility): Corrosives (acids and bases)

Hazardous Decomposition Products: Carbon Monoxide (CO), Nitrous Oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>), Lead (Pb) and various oxides and complex oxides of metals.

Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur.

#### **SECTION VII - SPILL OR LEAK PROCEDURES**

Steps to be taken in Case Material is Released or Spilled: Protect from all ignition sources. In case of fire evacuate area not less than 2,500 feet in all directions. Notify authorities in accordance with emergency response procedures. Only personnel trained in emergency response should respond. If no fire danger is present, and product is undamaged and/or uncontaminated, repackage product in original packaging or other clean DOT approved container. Ensure that a complete account of product has been made and is verified. Follow applicable Federal, State, and local spill reporting requirements.

**Waste Disposal Method:** Disposal must comply with Federal, State and local regulations. If product becomes a waste, it is potentially regulated as a hazardous waste as defined under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR, part 261. Review disposal requirements with a person knowledgeable with applicable environmental law (RCRA) before disposing of any explosive material.

#### SECTION VIII - SPECIAL PROTECTION INFORMATION

**Ventilation:** Not required for normal handling. **Respiratory Protection:** None normally required. **Protective Clothing:** Cotton clothing is suggested. **Eye Protection:** Safety glasses are recommended.

Other Precautions Required: None.

### **SECTION IX - SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS**

**Precautions to be taken in handling and storage:** Store in cool, dry, well-ventilated location. Store in compliance with Federal, State, and local regulations. Keep away from heat, flame, ignition sources, strong shock, and electrical impulses. **Precautions to be taken during use:** Avoid breathing the fumes or gases from detonation of explosives. Use accepted safe industry practices when using explosive materials. Unintended detonation of explosives or explosive devices can cause serious injury or death.

Other Precautions: It is recommended that users of explosive materials be familiar with the Institute of Makers of Explosives Safety Library Publications.

MSDS# 1076 Date: 08/13/08 Page 3 of 4



#### **SECTION X - SPECIAL INFORMATION**

This product contains the following substances that are subject to the reporting requirements of Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 and 40 CFR Part 372.

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Max. Ibs/1000 units
Lead	7439-92-1	0.016
(U:	se Toxic Chemical Category Code)	
Barium Compounds	N040	0.093*
Chromium Compounds	N090	0.093*
Lead Compounds	N420	0.091

Amount of Lead in Detonator Product Line *				
Product	lb Pb compounds per 1000 detonators	lb Pb per 1000 detonators		
Electric Super SP	0.0908	0.0000		
Electric Super LP	0.0908	0.0000		
Electric Super Coal	0.0908	0.0000		
Electric Instant	0.0908	0.0000		
Electric Super Seismic	0.0000	0.0000		
Electric Super DiPED	0.0000	0.0157		

<sup>\*</sup> No barium or chromium compounds are present in the Electric Super Instant, Seismic or DiPED detonators. The exact quantity and weight percent of Section 313 Chemicals in each delay period and wire length for each product is available upon request.

#### **Disclaimer**

Dyno Nobel Inc. and its subsidiaries disclaim any warranties with respect to this product, the safety or suitability thereof, the information contained herein, or the results to be obtained, whether express or implied, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND/OR OTHER WARRANTY. The information contained herein is provided for reference purposes only and is intended only for persons having relevant technical skills. Because conditions and manner of use are outside of our control, the user is responsible for determining the conditions of safe use of the product. Buyers and users assume all risk, responsibility and liability whatsoever from any and all injuries (including death), losses, or damages to persons or property arising from the use of this product or information. Under no circumstances shall either Dyno Nobel Inc. or any of its subsidiaries be liable for special, consequential or incidental damages or for anticipated loss of profits.

MSDS# 1076 Date: 08/13/08 Page 4 of 4



**Dvno Nobel Inc.** 

2650 Decker Lake Boulevard, Suite 300

Salt Lake City, Utah 84119

Phone: 801-364-4800 Fax: 801-321-6703

E-Mail: dnna.hse@am.dynonobel.com

FOR 24 HOUR EMERGENCY, CALL CHEMTREC (USA)

800-424-9300

CANUTEC (CANADA) 613-996-6666

MSDS # 1030 Date 09/05/07

Supercedes MSDS # 1030 03/27/07

#### **SECTION I - PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION**

#### Trade Name(s):

DYNO® AP DYNO<sup>®</sup> AP PLUS DYNO<sup>®</sup> AP PLUS LD DYNO<sup>®</sup> E5 DYNO® MC DYNO® MC PLUS DYNO® SL DYNO® SL PLUS DYNO® TX
DYNO® XTRA
DYNOSPLIT® AP

POWERMITE® POWERMITE® AP POWERMITE® Canadian POWERMITE® LD POWERMITE® LD PLUS POWERMITE® PLUS

POWERMITE® RAISE BOMB™

POWERMITE® SL POWERMITE® SL PLUS

Product Class: Emulsion Explosives, Packaged

Product Appearance & Odor: White or pink opaque semi-solid, which will appear gray if product contains aluminum.

Little or no odor. Typically paper or plastic chub packaging.

Explosive, Blasting, Type E 1.1D UN0241 II **DOT Hazard Shipping Description:** 

NFPA Hazard Classification: Not Available (See Section IV - Special Fire Fighting Procedures)

## **SECTION II - HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS**

			Occupational Exposure Limits		
Ingredients:	CAS#	% (Range)	<b>ACGIH TLV-TWA</b>	<b>OSHA PEL-TWA</b>	
Ammonium Nitrate	6484-52-2	60-80	None	None	
Sodium Nitrate	7631-99-4	10-18	None	None	
Aluminum	7429-90-5	0-15	10 mg/m³ (dust)	15 mg/m³ (total)	
Mineral Oil	64742-35-4	0-3	5 mg/m³ (mist)	None	

Ingredients, other than those mentioned above, as used in this product are not hazardous as defined under current Department of Labor regulations, or are present in deminimus concentrations (less than 0.1% for carcinogens, less than 1.0% for other hazardous materials).

MSDS# 1030 Date: 09/05/07 Page 1 of 3



#### **SECTION III - PHYSICAL DATA**

Boiling Point: Not Applicable Vapor Pressure: Not Applicable

Vapor Density: (Air = 1) Not Applicable Density: 0.95-1.25 g/cc

Percent Volatile by Volume: <20 (water) Solubility in Water: Product partially dissolves very

Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate = 1): <1

# **SECTION IV - FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD DATA**

Flash Point: >100°C Flammable Limits: Not Applicable

Extinguishing Media: (See Special Fire Fighting Procedures section.)

Special Fire Fighting Procedures: Do not attempt to fight fires involving explosive materials. Evacuate all personnel to

a predetermined safe location, no less than 2,500 feet in all directions.

Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards: Can explode or detonate under fire conditions. Burning material may produce toxic

vapors.

#### **SECTION V - HEALTH HAZARD DATA**

### **Effects of Overexposure**

Eyes: May cause irritation, redness and tearing.Skin: Prolonged contact may cause irritation.

**Ingestion:** Large amounts may be harmful if swallowed.

**Inhalation:** Not a likely route of exposure. **Systemic or Other Effects:** None known.

#### **Emergency and First Aid Procedures**

Eyes: Irrigate with running water for at least fifteen minutes. If irritation persists seek medical attention.

Skin: Remove contaminated clothing. Wash with soap and water.

Ingestion: Seek medical attention.

Inhalation: If irritation occurs, remove to fresh air.

Special Considerations: None.

#### **SECTION VI - REACTIVITY DATA**

Stability: Stable under normal conditions, may explode when subjected to fire, supersonic shock or

high-energy projectile impact, especially when confined or in large quantity.

Conditions to Avoid: Keep away from heat, flame, ignition sources and strong shock.

Materials to Avoid (Incompatibility): Corrosives (strong acids and strong bases or alkalis).

Hazardous Decomposition Products: Nitrogen Oxides (NO<sub>X</sub>), Carbon Monoxide (CO)

Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur.

MSDS# 1030 Date: 09/05/07 Page 2 of 3



Groundbreaking Performance

#### **SECTION VII - SPILL OR LEAK PROCEDURES**

Steps to be taken in Case Material is Released or Spilled: Protect from all ignition sources. In case of fire evacuate area not less than 2,500 feet in all directions. Notify authorities in accordance with emergency response procedures. Only personnel trained in emergency response should respond. If no fire danger is present, and product is undamaged and/or uncontaminated, repackage product in original packaging or other clean DOT approved container. Ensure that a complete account of product has been made and is verified. Follow applicable Federal, State, and local spill reporting requirements.

**Waste Disposal Method:** Disposal must comply with Federal, State and local regulations. If product becomes a waste, it is potentially regulated as a hazardous waste as defined under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR, part 261. Review disposal requirements with a person knowledgeable with applicable environmental law (RCRA) before disposing of any explosive material.

#### SECTION VIII - SPECIAL PROTECTION INFORMATION

**Ventilation:** Not required for normal handling. **Respiratory Protection:** None normally required.

Protective Clothing: Gloves and work clothing that reduce skin contact are suggested.

Eye Protection: Safety glasses are recommended.

Other Precautions Required: None.

#### **SECTION IX - SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS**

**Precautions to be taken in handling and storage:** Store in cool, dry, well-ventilated location. Store in compliance with Federal, State and local regulations. Keep away from heat, flame, ignition sources and strong shock.

**Precautions to be taken during use:** Avoid breathing the fumes or gases from detonation of explosives. Use accepted safe industry practices when using explosive materials. Unintended detonation of explosives or explosive devices can cause serious injury or death.

**Other Precautions:** It is recommended that users of explosive materials be familiar with the Institute of Makers of Explosives Safety Library Publications.

#### **SECTION X - SPECIAL INFORMATION**

The reporting requirements of Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 and 40 CFR 372 may become applicable if the physical state of this product is changed to an aqueous solution. If an aqueous solution of this product is manufactured, processed, or otherwise used, the nitrate compounds category and ammonia listing of the previously referenced regulation should be reviewed.

#### **Disclaimer**

Dyno Nobel Inc. and its subsidiaries disclaim any warranties with respect to this product, the safety or suitability thereof, the information contained herein, or the results to be obtained, whether express or implied, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND/OR OTHER WARRANTY. The information contained herein is provided for reference purposes only and is intended only for persons having relevant technical skills. Because conditions and manner of use are outside of our control, the user is responsible for determining the conditions of safe use of the product. Buyers and users assume all risk, responsibility and liability whatsoever from any and all injuries (including death), losses, or damages to persons or property arising from the use of this product or information. Under no circumstances shall either Dyno Nobel Inc. or any of its subsidiaries be liable for special, consequential or incidental damages or for anticipated loss of profits.

MSDS# 1030 Date: 09/05/07 Page 3 of 3



## **HALLIBURTON**

# MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Product Trade Name: **EZ-MUD**®

Revision Date: 02-Jan-2007

## 1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

**Product Trade Name:** 

EZ-MUD® None

Synonyms: Chemical Family:

Blend

Application:

Shale Inhibitor

Manufacturer/Supplier Baroid Drilling Fluids

a Product Service Line of Halliburton Energy Services, Inc.

P.O. Box 1675 Houston, TX 77251

Telephone: (281) 871-4000

Emergency Telephone: (281) 575-5000

Prepared By

Chemical Compliance

Telephone: 1-580-251-4335

#### 2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

SUBSTANCE	CAS Number	PERCENT	<b>ACGIH TLV-TWA</b>	OSHA PEL-TWA
Hydrotreated light petroleum	64742-47-8	10 - 30%	200 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	Not applicable
distillate				

#### 3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Hazard Overview May cause eye, skin, and respiratory irritation. May cause headache, dizziness, and

other central nervous system effects. May be harmful if swallowed.

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

**Inhalation** If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing give artificial respiration, preferably

mouth-to-mouth. If breathing is difficult give oxygen. Get medical attention.

**Skin** Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists. Remove

contaminated shoes and discard.

Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes

and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion Get medical attention! If vomiting occurs, keep head lower than hips to prevent

aspiration.

Notes to Physician Not Applicable

#### **FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES**

Flash Point/Range (F):

> 200Min: > 200

Flash Point/Range (C):

Not DeterminedMin: > 93

Flash Point Method:

**PMCC** > 392

Autoignition Temperature (F): Autoignition Temperature (C):

> 200

Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (%):

Not Determined

Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (%):

Not Determined

Fire Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Special Exposure Hazards

Decomposition in fire may produce toxic gases. Use water spray to cool fire exposed

surfaces.

Special Protective Equipment for Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for

fire fighting personnel.

Fire-Fighters **NFPA Ratings:** 

Health 2, Flammability 1, Reactivity 0

**HMIS Ratings:** 

Flammability 1, Reactivity 0, Health 2

## **ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES**

Personal Precautionary Measures Use appropriate protective equipment.

**Environmental Precautionary** 

Measures

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

Procedure for Cleaning /

**Absorption** 

Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials.

Scoop up and remove.

#### HANDLING AND STORAGE

**Handling Precautions** 

Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Wash hands after

use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.

**Storage Information** 

Store away from oxidizers. Keep container closed when not in use.

# **EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION**

**Engineering Controls** 

A well ventilated area to control dust levels. Local exhaust ventilation should be used

in areas without good cross ventilation.

**Respiratory Protection** 

Organic vapor respirator with a dust/mist filter. In high concentrations, supplied air

respirator or a self-contained breathing apparatus.

**Hand Protection** 

Impervious rubber gloves.

**Skin Protection** 

Rubber apron.

**Eye Protection** 

Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.

**Other Precautions** 

Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

#### PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

**Physical State:** 

Liquid

Color: Odor:

White to gray Mild hydrocarbon

:Ha

6-8

**EZ-MUD®** Page 2 of 6 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Specific Gravity @ 20 C (Water=1): 1.0

Density @ 20 C (lbs./gallon): 8.3

Bulk Density @ 20 C (lbs/ft3): Not Determined

Boiling Point/Range (F): 347
Boiling Point/Range (C): 175

Freezing Point/Range (F):

Not Determined

Not Determined

**Vapor Pressure @ 20 C (mmHg):** 0.002

Vapor Density (Air=1): Not Determined

Percent Volatiles: 70
Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate=1): < 1

Solubility in Water (g/100ml):

Solubility in Solvents (g/100ml):

VOCs (lbs./gallon):

Viscosity, Dynamic @ 20 C (centipoise):

Viscosity, Kinematic @ 20 C (centistrokes):

Partially soluble

Not Determined

#### 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability Data: Stable

Hazardous Polymerization: Will Not Occur

**Conditions to Avoid** Keep away from heat, sparks and flame.

Incompatibility (Materials to

Avoid)

Strong oxidizers.

**Hazardous Decomposition** 

**Products** 

Ammonia. Oxides of nitrogen. Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

Additional Guidelines Not Applicable

### 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

**Principle Route of Exposure** Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

**Inhalation** May cause respiratory irritation.

May cause central nervous system depression including headache, dizziness, drowsiness, incoordination, slowed reaction time, slurred speech, giddiness and

unconsciousness.

Skin Contact May cause skin irritation.

Eye Contact May cause severe eye irritation.

Ingestion Aspiration into the lungs may cause chemical pneumonitis including coughing,

difficulty breathing, wheezing, coughing up blood and pneumonia, which can be fatal.

May cause central nervous system depression including headache, dizziness, drowsiness, muscular weakness, incoordination, slowed reaction time, fatigue

blurred vision, slurred speech, giddiness, tremors and convulsions.

Aggravated Medical Conditions Lung disorders.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 1% are

chronic health hazards.

Other Information

None known.

**Toxicity Tests** 

**Oral Toxicity:** 

Not determined

**Dermal Toxicity:** 

Not determined

**Inhalation Toxicity:** 

Not determined

**Primary Irritation Effect:** 

Not determined

Carcinogenicity

Not determined

**Genotoxicity:** 

Not determined

Reproductive /

Not determined

**Developmental Toxicity:** 

#### 12. **ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

Mobility (Water/Soil/Air)

Not determined

Persistence/Degradability

BOD(28 Day): 40% of COD

**Bio-accumulation** 

Not Determined

### **Ecotoxicological Information**

**Acute Fish Toxicity:** 

TLM96: >1000 mg/l (Pimephales promelas)

Acute Crustaceans Toxicity: TLM48: 98 mg/l (Acartia tonsa)

Acute Algae Toxicity:

EC50: 16.70 mg/l (Skeletonema costatum)

**Chemical Fate Information** 

Not determined

Other Information

Not applicable

# **DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

**Disposal Method** 

Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

**Contaminated Packaging** 

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

## TRANSPORT INFORMATION

## **Land Transportation**

DOT

Not restricted

**Canadian TDG** 

Not restricted

**ADR** Not restricted

**Air Transportation** 

ICAO/IATA Not restricted

## Sea Transportation

**IMDG** Not restricted

## Other Shipping Information

Labels:

None

#### 15. **REGULATORY INFORMATION**

**US Regulations** 

**US TSCA Inventory** All components listed on inventory.

**EPA SARA Title III Extremely Hazardous Substances** 

Not applicable

EPA SARA (311,312) Hazard

**Class** 

Acute Health Hazard

**EPA SARA (313) Chemicals** 

This product does not contain a toxic chemical for routine annual "Toxic Chemical Release Reporting" under Section 313 (40 CFR 372).

**EPA CERCLA/Superfund** 

Not applicable. Reportable Spill Quantity For This

**Product** 

**EPA RCRA Hazardous Waste** 

Classification

If product becomes a waste, it does NOT meet the criteria of a hazardous waste as

defined by the US EPA.

**California Proposition 65** 

All components listed do not apply to the California Proposition 65 Regulation.

MA Right-to-Know Law

Does not apply.

NJ Right-to-Know Law

Does not apply.

PA Right-to-Know Law

Does not apply.

**Canadian Regulations** 

**Canadian DSL Inventory** 

All components listed on inventory.

**WHMIS Hazard Class** 

D2B Toxic Materials

### OTHER INFORMATION

The following sections have been revised since the last issue of this MSDS

Not applicable

**Additional Information** 

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton

representative.

For questions about the Material Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton

products, contact Chemical Compliance at 1-580-251-4335.

#### **Disclaimer Statement**

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

\*\*\*END OF MSDS\*\*\*



# Shell Canada Limited Material Safety Data Sheet

Effective Date: 2007-05-25 Supersedes: 2005-07-29





Class B2 Flammable Liquid

Class D2A Carcinogenicity

# 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT:

**REGULAR UNLEADED GASOLINE MARKED** 

SYNONYMS:

Automotive Fuel

Petrol

PRODUCT USE:

Fuel

PRODUCT CODE:

215-002

**SUPPLIER** 

**TELEPHONE NUMBERS** 

Shell Canada Limited (SCL)

Shell Emergency Number

1-800-661-7378

P.O. Box 100, Station M 400-4th Ave. S.W. **CANUTEC 24 HOUR EMERGENCY NUMBER** 

1-613-996-6666 1-800-661-1600

Calgary, AB Canada

For general information:

www.shell.ca

T2P 2H5

This MSDS was prepared by the Toxicology and Product Stewardship Section of Shell Canada Limited.
\*An asterisk in the product name designates a trade-mark(s) of Shell Canada Limited, used under license by Shell Canada Products.

#### 2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Component Name	CAS Number	% Range	WHMIS Controlled
Gasoline	86290-81-5	> 90	Yes
Benzene	71-43-2	< 1.5	Yes

See Section 8 for Occupational Exposure Guidelines.

#### 3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Physical Description: Routes of Exposure: Volatile Liquid Dyed for tax purposes Typical Gasoline Odour Exposure will most likely occur through skin contact or inhalation.

Hazards:

Vapour concentrations above the recommended exposure level are irritating to the eyes and respiratory tract, may cause headaches and dizziness, are anesthetic and

may have other central nervous system effects.

Flammable Liquid. Contains Benzene. May cause cancer.

Ingestion may result in vomiting. Avoid aspiration of vomitus into lungs as small

quantities may result in aspiration pneumonitis.

May be absorbed by skin contact.

In rare cases may sensitize heart muscle causing heart arrythmia.

Handling:

Eliminate all ignition sources.

Wear suitable gloves and eye protection.

Bond and ground transfer containers and equipment to avoid static accumulation.

Avoid prolonged exposure to vapours.

Empty containers are hazardous, may contain flammable / explosive dusts, liquid

residue or vapours. Keep away from sparks and open flames.

For further information on health effects, see Section 11.

#### 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eyes: Flush eyes with water for at least 15 minutes while holding eyelids open. If irritation

occurs and persists, obtain medical attention.

**Skin:** Wash contaminated skin with mild soap and water for at least 15 minutes. If irritation

occurs and persists, obtain medical attention.

Ingestion: DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING! OBTAIN MEDICAL ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

Guard against aspiration into lungs by having the individual turn on to their left side. If vomiting occurs spontaneously, keep head below hips to prevent aspiration of liquid into the lungs. Do not give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

Inhalation: Remove victim from further exposure and restore breathing, if required. Obtain

medical attention.

Notes to Physician: The main hazard following accidental ingestion is aspiration of the liquid into the

lungs producing chemical pneumonitis. If more than 2.0 mL/kg has been ingested, vomiting should be induced with supervision. If symptoms such as loss of gag reflex, convulsions or unconsciousness occur before vomiting, gastric lavage with a cuffed

endotracheal tube should be considered.

#### **5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES**

**Extinguishing Media:** Dry Chemical

Carbon Dioxide

Foam

Water Fog

Firefighting Instructions: Flammable. Clear area of unprotected personnel. Do not use a direct stream of

water as it may spread fire. Product will float and can be reignited on surface of water. Vapour forms a flammable/explosive mixture with air between upper and lower flammable limits. Avoid breathing vapours. Avoid inhalation of smoke. Vapours may travel along ground and flashback along vapour trail may occur. Do not enter confined fire space without adequate protective clothing and an approved positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus. Delayed lung damage can be experienced after exposure to

combustion products, sometimes hours after the exposure.

**Hazardous Combustion** 

Products:

Carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide and unidentified organic compounds may

be formed upon combustion.

#### **6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES**

Issue warning "Flammable". Eliminate all ignition sources, Isolate hazard area and restrict access, Handling equipment must be grounded. Work upwind of spill if it is safe to do so. Avoid direct contact with material. Wear appropriate breathing apparatus (if applicable) and protective clothing. Stop leak only if safe to do so. Dike and contain land spills; contain spills to water by booming. Use water fog to knock down vapours; contain runoff. Adsorb residue or small spills with adsorbent material and remove to non-leaking containers for disposal. Notify appropriate environmental agency(ies). After area has been cleaned up to the satisfaction of regulatory authorities, flush area with water to remove trace residue. Dispose of recovered material as noted under Disposal Considerations.

#### 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling: Flammable. Fixed equipment as well as transfer containers and equipment should be

> grounded to prevent accumulation of static charge. Vapours may accumulate and travel to distant ignition sources and flashback. Avoid breathing vapours and prolonged or repeated contact with skin. Empty containers are hazardous, may contain flammable/explosive dusts, residues or vapours. Do not cut, drill, grind, weld or perform similar operations on or near containers. Provide adequate ventilation. Launder contaminated clothing prior to reuse. Wash with soap and water prior to eating, drinking, smoking, applying cosmetics or using toilet

Store in a cool, dry, well ventilated area, away from heat and ignition sources. Use explosion-Storage:

proof ventilation to prevent vapour accumulation.

#### 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

The following information, while appropriate for this product, are general in nature. The selection of personal protective equipment will vary depending on the conditions of use.

#### OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS (Current ACGIH TLV/TWA unless otherwise noted):

Gasoline: 300 ppm (STEL: 500 ppm) Benzene (skin): 0.5 ppm (STEL: 2.5 ppm)

Skin Notation: Absorption through skin, eyes and mucous membranes may contribute significantly to the total

exposure.

Mechanical **Ventilation:** 

Concentrations in air should be maintained below the occupational exposure limit if unprotected personnel are involved. Use explosion-proof ventilation as required to control vapour concentrations. Local ventilation recommended where mechanical ventilation is ineffective in controlling airborne concentrations below the recommended occupational exposure limit. Make up air should always be supplied to balance air exhausted (either generally or locally). For personnel entry into confined spaces (i.e. bulk storage tanks) a proper confined space entry procedure must be followed including

ventilation and testing of tank atmosphere.

#### PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:

**Eye Protection:** Chemical safety goggles and/or full face shield to protect eyes and face, if product is

handled such that it could be splashed into eyes. Provide an eyewash station in the area.

Avoid contact with skin. Use protective clothing and gloves manufactured from nitrile. Skin Protection:

Safety showers should be available for emergency use.

Respiratory
Protection:

Avoid breathing vapour or mists. If exposure has the potential to exceed occupational exposure limits, use an appropriate NIOSH-approved respirator. For high airborne concentrations, use a NIOSH-approved supplied-air respirator, either self-contained or airline breathing apparatus, operated in positive pressure mode.

#### 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical State: Volatile Liquid
Appearance: Dyed for tax purposes

Odour: Typical Gasoline Odour

Odour Threshold: > 0.25 ppm Freezing/Pour Point: Not available Boiling Point: 35 - 220 °C

**Density:** 720 - 760 kg/m3 @ 15 °C

Vapour Density (Air = 1): 3.5

Vapour Pressure (absolute): < 107 kPa @ 38 °C

Specific Gravity (Water = 1): 0.74

pH: Not applicable
Flash Point: TCC -30 °C
Lower Flammable Limit: 1.4 % (vol.)
Upper Flammable Limit: 7.6 % (vol.)
Autoignition Temperature: 280 °C

Viscosity: < 1 cSt @ 38 °C Evaporation Rate (n-BuAc = 1): Not available

Partition Coefficient (log K<sub>OW</sub>): 2.3
Water Solubility: Insoluble
Formula: C4 - C11

### 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemically Stable:YesHazardous Polymerization:NoSensitive to Mechanical Impact:NoSensitive to Static Discharge:Yes

Incompatible Materials: Avoid strong oxidizing agents.

Conditions of Reactivity: Avoid excessive heat, open flames and all ignition sources.

#### 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ingredient (or Product if not specified)	Toxicological Data
Gasoline	LD50 Oral Rat > 18 mL/kg
	LD50 Dermal Rabbit > 5 mL/kg
Benzene	LD50 Oral Rat 690 - 3400 mg/kg
	LC50 Inhalation Rat 13700 ppm for 4 hours
	LD50 Dermal Rabbit > 8260 mg/kg

**Routes of Exposure:** Exposure will most likely occur through skin contact or inhalation.

Formulation: No data is specifically available for this product and therefore this toxicological

information is based on testing completed with the ingredients.

Irritancy: Based on testing with similar materials, this product is not expected to be a primary

skin irritant after exposure of short duration, would not be a skin sensitizer and

would not be irritating to the eye.

Acute Toxicity: Vapour concentrations above the recommended exposure level are irritating to the

eyes and respiratory tract, may cause headaches and dizziness, are anesthetic and

may have other central nervous system effects.

Chronic Effects: Prolonged and repeated contact with skin can cause defatting and drying of the

skin resulting in skin irritation and dermatitis. Prolonged exposure to high vapour concentration can cause headache, dizziness, nausea, blurred vision and central nervous system depression. Prolonged and repeated exposure may cause serious injury to blood forming organs, resulting in anemia and similar conditions. Myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS) has been observed in people exposed to very high levels (50 to 300 ppm) of benzene over a long period of time in the

workplace. The relevance of these results to lower levels of exposure is not known.

Carcinogenicity and Mutagenicity:

According to the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) this product is considered to be possibly carcinogenic to humans. This product contains benzene. Carcinogenic hazard. Repeated exposure to benzene concentrations greater than the recommended TLV/TWA may reduce the cellular components of peripheral blood and bone marrow. Epidemiological studies indicate that long term inhalation of benzene vapour can cause leukaemia in man. Benzene has also

produced chromosomal aberrations in peripheral blood lymphocytes.

#### 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Do not allow product or runoff from fire control to enter storm or sanitary sewers, lakes, rivers, streams, or public waterways. Block off drains and ditches. Provincial regulations require and federal regulations may require that environmental and/or other agencies be notified of a spill incident. Spill area must be cleaned and restored to original condition or to the satisfaction of authorities.

Biodegradability: Inherently biodegradable.

Rapid volatilization.

**Bioaccumulation:** Potential for bioaccumulation.

Partition Coefficient (log K<sub>OW</sub>): 2.

**Aquatic Toxicity:** Product is expected to be toxic to aquatic organisms.

Ingredient:	Toxicological Data
Gasoline	LL50 (WAF method) Rainbow Trout (96hr) 1 - 10 mg/L.
	EL50 (WAF method) Daphnia Magna (48hr) 1 - 10 mg/L.
	EL50 - growth rate (WAF method) Algae (72hr) 1 - 10 mg/L.
Benzene	LL50 Rainbow Trout (96hr) 1 - 10 mg/L.
	EL50 Daphnia Magna (48hr) 10 - 100 mg/L.
	EL50 - growth rate Algae (72hr) 10 - 100 mg/L.

#### 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste management priorities (depending on volumes and concentration of waste) are: 1. recycle (reprocess), 2. energy recovery 3. incineration, 4. disposal at a licenced waste disposal facility. Do not attempt to combust waste on-site. Incinerate at a licenced waste disposal site with approval of environmental authority.

Revision Number: 7

#### 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Canadian Road and Rail Shipping Classification:

UN Number UN1203

Proper Shipping Name GASOLINE

Hazard Class Class 3 Flammable Liquids
Packing Group PG II

Additional Information Marine Pollutant

Shipping Description GASOLINE Class 3 UN1203 PG II

Marine Pollutant

#### 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the *Controlled Products Regulations (CPR)* and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR.

WHMIS Class: Class B2 Flammable Liquid

Class D2A Carcinogenicity

DSL/NDSL Status: This product, or all components, are listed on the Domestic Substances List, as

required under the Canadian Environmental Protection Act. This product

and/or all components are listed on the U.S. EPA TSCA Inventory.

Other Regulatory Status: No Canadian federal standards.

#### 16. OTHER INFORMATION

**LABEL STATEMENTS** 

Hazard Statement: Flammable Liquid.

Contains Benzene. May cause cancer.

**Handling Statement:** Eliminate all ignition sources.

Wear suitable gloves and eye protection.

Bond and ground transfer containers and equipment to avoid static accumulation.

Avoid prolonged exposure to vapours.

Empty containers are hazardous, may contain flammable / explosive dusts, liquid

residue or vapours. Keep away from sparks and open flames.

First Aid Statement: Wash contaminated skin with soap and water.

Flush eyes with water.

If overcome by vapours remove to fresh air.

Do not induce vomiting.

Obtain medical attention.

Revisions: This MSDS has been reviewed and updated. Section 1 Section 2 Section 3 Section

4 Section 5 Section 6 Section 7 Section 8 Section 11 Section 12



# GE Water & Process Technologies

# Material Safety Data Sheet

POLYFLOC AP1138

#### Issue Date: 17-APR-2008 Supercedes: 17-APR-2008

# 1 Identification

Identification of substance or preparation POLYFLOC AP1138

**Product Application Area** Flocculant

i loccularit

Company/Undertaking Identification GE Water & Process Technologies Canada 3239 Dundas Street West Oakville, Ontario, L6M 4B2 T 905-465-3030

**Emergency Telephone** 

(800) 877-1940

Prepared by Product Stewardship Group: T 215-355-3300 Prepared on: 17-APR-2008

# 2 Hazard(s) identification

\*

#### EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

May cause slight irritation to the skin. May cause moderate irritation to the eyes. Dusts may cause irritation to the upper respiratory tract.

Odor: None; Appearance: White, Powder

Fire fighters should wear positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus(full face-piece type). Proper fire-extinguishing media: dry chemical, carbon dioxide, foam or water

\*

#### POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

#### ACUTE SKIN EFFECTS:

Primary route of exposure; May cause slight irritation to the skin.

#### ACUTE EYE EFFECTS:

May cause moderate irritation to the eyes.

#### ACUTE RESPIRATORY EFFECTS:

Dusts may cause irritation to the upper respiratory tract.

#### INGESTION EFFECTS:

May cause gastrointestinal irritation.

#### TARGET ORGANS:

No evidence of potential chronic effects.

#### MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED:

Not known.

#### SYMPTOMS OF EXPOSURE:

May cause redness or itching of skin.

# 3 Composition / information on ingredients

Information for specific product ingredients as required by the WHMIS Regulations is listed. Refer to additional sections of this MSDS for our assessment of the potential hazards of this formulation.

#### HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS:

Product contains no hazardous ingredients reportable under WHMIS regulation

No component is considered to be a carcinogen by the U.S. National Toxicology Program (NTP), the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH), or under WHMIS.

# 4 First-aid measures

#### SKIN CONTACT:

Wash thoroughly with soap and water. Remove contaminated clothing. Get medical attention if irritation develops or persists.

#### EYE CONTACT:

Remove contact lenses. Hold eyelids apart. Immediately flush eyes with plenty of low-pressure water for at least 15 minutes. Get immediate medical attention.

#### INHALATION:

If nasal, throat or lung irritation develops - remove to fresh air and get medical attention.

#### INGESTION:

Do not feed anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsive victim. Do not induce vomiting. Immediately contact physician. Dilute contents of stomach using 2-8 fluid ounces  $(60-240\ mL)$  of milk or water.

#### NOTES TO PHYSICIANS:

No special instructions

# 5 Fire-fighting measures

#### FIRE FIGHTING INSTRUCTIONS:

Fire fighters should wear positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (full face-piece type).

#### EXTINGUISHING MEDIA:

dry chemical, carbon dioxide, foam or water

#### HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS:

oxides of carbon

#### FLASH POINT:

> 200F > 93C P-M(CC)

# 6 Accidental release measures

#### PROTECTION AND SPILL CONTAINMENT:

Ventilate area. Use specified protective equipment. Sweep up and remove. Minimize dust generation.

#### DISPOSAL INSTRUCTIONS:

The waste characteristics of the absorbed material, or any contaminated soil, should be determined in accordance with provincial regulations. Water contaminated with this product may be sent to a sanitary sewer treatment facility, in accordance with any local agreement or discharged under provincial regulations.

Incinerate or land dispose in an approved landfill.

# 7 Handling and storage

#### HANDLING:

This material may be combustible. As with all dry powders it is advisable to ground mechanical equipment in contact with dry material to dissipate the potential buildup of static electricity.

#### STORAGE:

Keep containers closed when not in use. Do not expose to moisture.

# 8 Exposure controls / personal protection

#### EXPOSURE LIMITS

Consult local authorities for acceptable provincial values.

Product contains no hazardous ingredients reportable under WHMIS regulation

#### ENGINEERING CONTROLS:

Adequate ventilation to maintain air contaminants below exposure limits.

#### RESPIRATORY PROTECTION:

If air-purifying respirator use is appropriate, use any of the following particulate respirators: N95, N99, N100, R95, R99, R100, P95, P99 or P100.

#### SKIN PROTECTION:

rubber, butyl, viton or neoprene gloves -- Wash off after each use. Replace as necessary.

#### EYE PROTECTION:

airtight chemical goggles

# 9 Physical and chemical properties

43.120 lb/cu. Vapor Pressure (mmHG) < 0.1 Density Freeze Point (F) NA
Freeze Point (C) NA Vapor Density (air=1) < 1.00 Viscosity(cps 70F,21C) NA % Solubility (water) 1.0

Odor None Appearance White Powder Physical State Physical State
Flash Point P-M(CC) > 200F > 93C  $-\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{6}{2} \cdot \frac{6}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1$ < 1.00 Evaporation Rate (Ether=1) Percent VOC: 0.0

NA = not applicable ND = not determined

# 10 Stability and reactivity

STABILITY:

Stable under normal storage conditions.

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION:

Will not occur.

INCOMPATIBILITIES:

May react with strong oxidizers.

DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS:

oxides of carbon

INTERNAL PUMPOUT/CLEANOUT CATEGORIES:

"B"

# 11 Toxicological information

Oral LD50 MOUSE: >2,000 mg/kg

NOTE - Supplier estimate; Rat oral LD50: >5,000 mg/kg per alternate

supplier

Carcinogenicity RAT/DOG: NEGATIVE Dermal LD50 RABBIT: >2,000 mg/kg

NOTE - Estimated value

Eye Irritation Score RABBIT: NONIRRITANT Skin Sensitization G.PIG:

# 12 Ecological information

#### AQUATIC TOXICOLOGY

Bluegill Sunfish 48 Hour Static Screen 0% Mortality= 100 mg/L Daphnia magna 48 Hour Static Renewal Bioassay LC50= 470; No Effect Level= 178 mg/L Fathead Minnow 96 Hour Static Renewal Bioassay LC50= 239; No Effect Level= 45 mg/L

#### BIODEGRADATION

BOD-28 (mg/g): 0BOD-5 (mg/g): 0 COD (mg/g): 775 TOC (mg/g): 349

## 13 Disposal considerations

Incinerate or bury in approved landfill. Please be advised that there may be additional local or provincial requirements relating to the disposal of waste. Consult provincial and local regulations regarding the proper disposal of this material.

## 14 Transport information

#### Transportation of Dangerous Goods:

DOT EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDE #: Not applicable

## 15 Regulatory information

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the CPR and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR. CEPA:

All components of this product comply with substance notification requirements under CEPA.

#### WHMIS CLASSIFICATION:

NOT REGULATED

#### FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION:

The ingredients in this product are approved by FDA under 21 CFR 173.5 and 21 CFR 573.120

## 16 Other information

#### NFPA/HMIS CODE TRANSLATION

Health	1	Slight Hazard
Fire	1	Slight Hazard
Reactivity	0	Minimal Hazard
Special	NONE	No special Hazard
(1) Protective Equipment	В	Goggles, Gloves

(1) refer to section 8 of MSDS for additional protective equipment recommendations.

#### CHANGE LOG

	EFFECTIVE		
	DATE	REVISIONS TO SECTION:	SUPERCEDES
MSDS status:	07-MAY-1997		** NEW **
	01-MAY-1998	8;EDIT:9	07-MAY-1997
	01-JUN-1999	15	01-MAY-1998
	13-SEP-2000	4	01-JUN-1999
	11-DEC-2000	15	13-SEP-2000
	02-DEC-2003	16	11-DEC-2000
	03-NOV-2006	16	02-DEC-2003
	17-APR-2008	4,5,6,7,8,10	03-NOV-2006



## Shell Canada Limited **Material Safety Data Sheet**

Effective Date: 2008-08-01 Supersedes: 2005-08-15





Class B3 Combustible Liquid

Class D2A Embryo/Fetotoxicity Class D2B Skin Irritation

#### 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT:

SHELL\* JET A-1

SYNONYMS:

Aviation Turbine Fuel (Kerosene Type)

May contain anti-icing additive (Diethylene Glycol Monomethyl Ether)

PRODUCT USE:

**Fuel Solvent** 

PRODUCT CODE:

142-011

**SUPPLIER** 

**TELEPHONE NUMBERS** 

Shell Canada Limited (SCL)

**Shell Emergency Number** 

1-800-661-7378 1-613-996-6666

P.O. Box 100, Station M 400-4th Ave. S.W.

**CANUTEC 24 HOUR EMERGENCY NUMBER** 

1-800-661-1600

Calgary, AB Canada

For general information:

www.shell.ca

T2P 2H5

This MSDS was prepared by the Toxicology and Product Stewardship Section of Shell Canada Limited. \*An asterisk in the product name designates a trade-mark(s) of Shell Canada Limited, used under license by Shell Canada Products.

#### 2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Component Name	CAS Number	% Range	WHMIS Controlled
Kerosene (Petroleum),	64742-81-0	60 - 100	Yes
Hydrodesulfurized			
Ethanol, 2-(2-methoxyethoxy)-	111-77-3	0 - 0.15	Yes

See Section 8 for Occupational Exposure Guidelines.

Liquid

### 3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

**Physical Description:** 

Bright Clear Hydrocarbon Odour

**Routes of Exposure:** 

Exposure will most likely occur through skin contact or inhalation.

Hazards:

Vapour concentrations above the recommended exposure level are irritating to the eyes and respiratory tract, may cause headaches and dizziness, are anesthetic and

may have other central nervous system effects.

Combustible Liquid.

SHELL\* JET A-1 142-011

Revision Number: 8

Irritating to skin.

Ingestion may result in vomiting. Avoid aspiration of vomitus into lungs as small

quantities may result in aspiration pneumonitis.

Handling: Elimin

Eliminate all ignition sources.

Wear suitable gloves and eye protection.

Bond and ground transfer containers and equipment to avoid static accumulation. Empty containers are hazardous, may contain flammable / explosive dusts, liquid

residue or vapours. Keep away from sparks and open flames.

Avoid prolonged exposure to vapours.

For further information on health effects, see Section 11.

#### 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eyes: Flush eyes with water for at least 15 minutes while holding eyelids open. If irritation

occurs and persists, obtain medical attention.

**Skin:** Wash contaminated skin with mild soap and water for at least 15 minutes. If irritation

occurs and persists, obtain medical attention.

Ingestion: DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING! OBTAIN MEDICAL ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

Guard against aspiration into lungs by having the individual turn on to their left side. If vomiting occurs spontaneously, keep head below hips to prevent aspiration of liquid into the lungs. Do not give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

**Inhalation:** Remove victim from further exposure and restore breathing, if required. Obtain

medical attention.

Notes to Physician: The main hazard following accidental ingestion is aspiration of the liquid into the

lungs producing chemical pneumonitis. If more than 2.0 mL/kg has been ingested, vomiting should be induced with supervision. If symptoms such as loss of gag reflex, convulsions or unconsciousness occur before vomiting, gastric lavage with a cuffed

endotracheal tube should be considered.

#### **5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES**

Extinguishing Media: Carbon Dioxide

Foam

Dry Chemical Water Fog

Firefighting Instructions: Caution - Combustible. Do not use a direct stream of water as it may spread

fire. Do not enter confined fire space without adequate protective clothing and an approved positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus. Avoid inhalation of smoke. Vapour forms a flammable/explosive mixture with air between upper and lower flammable limits. Vapours may travel along ground and flashback along vapour trail may occur. Product will float and can be reignited on surface of water. Delayed lung damage can be experienced after

exposure to combustion products, sometimes hours after the exposure.

**Hazardous Combustion** 

**Products:** 

A complex mixture of airborne solid, liquid, particulates and gases will evolve when this material undergoes pyrolysis or combustion. Carbon dioxide, carbon

monoxide and unidentified organic compounds may be formed upon

combustion.

142-011

Revision Number: 8

#### 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Issue warning "Combustible". Eliminate all ignition sources. Isolate hazard area and restrict access. Wear appropriate breathing apparatus (if applicable) and protective clothing. Handling equipment must be grounded. Work upwind of spill if it is safe to do so. Avoid direct contact with material. Stop leak only if safe to do so. Dike and contain land spills; contain spills to water by booming. Use water fog to knock down vapours; contain runoff. Adsorb residue or small spills with adsorbent material and remove to non-leaking containers for disposal. Notify appropriate environmental agency(ies). After area has been cleaned up to the satisfaction of regulatory authorities, flush area with water to remove trace residue. Dispose of recovered material as noted under Disposal Considerations.

#### 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

#### Handling:

Combustible. Avoid excessive heat, sparks, open flames and all other sources of ignition. Fixed equipment as well as transfer containers and equipment should be grounded to prevent accumulation of static charge. Vapours are heavier than air and will settle and collect in low areas and pits, displacing breathing air. Extinguish pilot lights, cigarettes and turn off other sources of ignition prior to use and until all vapours are gone. Vapours may accumulate and travel to distant ignition sources and flashback. Do not cut, drill, grind, weld or perform similar operations on or near containers. Empty containers are hazardous, may contain flammable/explosive dusts, residues or vapours. Do not pressurize drum containers to empty them. Wash with soap and water prior to eating, drinking, smoking, applying cosmetics or using toilet facilities. Launder contaminated clothing prior to reuse. Use good personal hygiene.

#### Storage:

Store in a cool, dry, well ventilated area, away from heat and ignition sources. Keep container

tightly closed.

#### 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

The following information, while appropriate for this product, are general in nature. The selection of personal protective equipment will vary depending on the conditions of use.

#### OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS (Current ACGIH TLV/TWA unless otherwise noted):

Kerosene/Jet fuels, as total hydrocarbon vapour (skin): 200 mg/m3 (Application restricted to conditions in which there are negligible aerosol exposures.)

Skin Notation: Absorption through skin, eyes and mucous membranes may contribute significantly to the total exposure.

### Mechanical Ventilation:

Concentrations in air should be maintained below the occupational exposure limit if unprotected personnel are involved. Use explosion-proof ventilation as required to control vapour concentrations. Local ventilation recommended where mechanical ventilation is ineffective in controlling airborne concentrations below the recommended occupational exposure limit. Make up air should always be supplied to balance air exhausted (either generally or locally). For personnel entry into confined spaces (i.e. bulk storage tanks) a proper confined space entry procedure must be followed including ventilation and testing of tank atmosphere.

#### PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:

**Eye Protection:** 

Chemical safety goggles and/or full face shield to protect eyes and face, if product is

SHELL\* JET A-1 142-011

Revision Number: 8

handled such that it could be splashed into eyes. Provide an eyewash station in the area. **Skin Protection:** 

Impervious gloves (viton, nitrile) should be worn at all times when handling this material. In confined spaces or where the risk of skin exposure is much higher, impervious clothing

should be worn. Safety showers should be available for emergency use.

Respiratory

If exposure exceeds occupational exposure limits, use an appropriate NIOSH-approved Protection: respirator. Use a NIOSH-approved chemical cartridge respirator with organic vapour

cartridges or use a NIOSH-approved supplied-air respirator. For high airborne concentrations, use a NIOSH-approved supplied-air respirator, either self-contained or

airline breathing apparatus, operated in positive pressure mode.

### 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical State: Liquid **Bright Clear** Appearance:

Odour: Hydrocarbon Odour

**Odour Threshold:** Not available Freezing/Pour Point: < -47 °C 145 - 300 °C **Boiling Point:** 

**Density:** 775 - 840 kg/m3 @ 15°C

Vapour Density (Air = 1): Not available

Vapour Pressure (absolute): 1 - 1.4 kPa @ 37.8 °C

pH: Not available Flash Point: TCC > 43 °C Lower Flammable Limit: 0.7 % (vol.)

**Upper Flammable Limit:** 5 % (vol.) **Autoignition Temperature:** 210 °C

Viscosity: < 8 cSt @ -20 °C Evaporation Rate (n-BuAc = 1): Not available Partition Coefficient (log Kow): 3.3 - 6

Water Solubility: Insoluble

Other Solvents: Hydrocarbon Solvents

#### 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

**Chemically Stable:** Yes **Hazardous Polymerization:** No Sensitive to Mechanical Impact: No Sensitive to Static Discharge:

**Hazardous Decomposition Products:** Thermal decomposition products are highly dependent on

combustion conditions.

**Incompatible Materials:** Avoid strong oxidizing agents.

**Conditions of Reactivity:** Avoid excessive heat, open flames and all ignition sources.

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ingredient (or Product if not specified)	Toxicological Data
	LD50 Oral Rat > 5000 mg/kg
	LD50 Dermal Rabbit > 2000 mg/kg

Revision Number: 8

Ethanol, 2-(2-methoxyethoxy)-	LD50 Oral Rat 4140 - 5180 mg/kg	
	LD50 Dermal Rabbit > 2000 mg/kg	

Exposure will most likely occur through skin contact or inhalation. Routes of Exposure:

Irritancy: This product is expected to be irritating to skin but is not predicted to be a skin

sensitizer.

**Acute Toxicity:** Vapour concentrations above the recommended exposure level are irritating to the

eyes and respiratory tract, may cause headaches and dizziness, are anesthetic and

may have other central nervous system effects.

**Chronic Effects:** Prolonged and repeated contact with skin can cause defatting and drying of the

skin resulting in skin irritation and dermatitis. Prolonged exposure to high vapour concentration can cause headache, dizziness, nausea, blurred vision and central

nervous system depression.

A component of this product has shown adverse effects on the growth and Feto/Teratogenicity:

development of the fetus in some animal studies.

**Pre-existing Conditions:** Pre-existing eye, skin and respiratory disorders may be aggravated by exposure to

this product.

Carcinogenicity and **Mutagenicity:** 

The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) considers that this product is not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity to humans. Middle distillates have caused skin cancers in laboratory animals when applied repeatedly and left in place between applications. This effect is believed to be caused by the continuous irritation of the skin. Good personal hygiene should be maintained to avoid this risk. The American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) has classified this product as A3 - confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown

relevance to humans.

#### 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Do not allow product or runoff from fire control to enter storm or sanitary sewers, lakes, rivers, streams, or public waterways. Block off drains and ditches. Provincial regulations require and federal regulations may require that environmental and/or other agencies be notified of a spill incident. Spill area must be cleaned and restored to original condition or to the satisfaction of authorities. May cause physical fouling of aquatic organisms. The immediate effect of a release is the physical impairment of the environment from the coating of surfaces, resulting in the disruption of oxygen, water and light to flora and fauna. Prolonged exposure may result in the partitioning of light-end hydrocarbon fractions into the water and gas phases of the subsurface soil environment, adversely affecting the soil quality.

**Biodegradability:** Not readily biodegradable. **Bioaccumulation:** Potential for bioaccumulation.

Potential for bioconcentration.

Partition Coefficient (log Kow): 3.3 - 6

**Aquatic Toxicity:** Product is expected to be toxic to aquatic organisms.

Ingredient:	Toxicological Data
Kerosene	LL50 (WAF method) Rainbow Trout (96hr) 1 - 10 mg/L.
(Petroleum),	EL50 (WAF method) Daphnia Magna (48hr) 1 - 10 mg/L.
Hydrodesulfurized	EL50 - growth rate (WAF method) Algae (72hr) 1 - 10 mg/L.
Ethanol, 2-(2-	
methoxyethoxy)-	

Definition(s): LL and EL are the lethal loading concentration and effective loading concentration Page 5 of 7

SHELL\* JET A-1 142-011

Revision Number: 8

respectively. The concentration represents the amount of substance added to the system to obtain a toxic concentration. They replace the traditional LC and EC for low solubility substances.

WAF is the water accommodated fraction. A slightly soluble hydrocarbon is stirred into water and the insoluble portions are removed. The remaining solution is the water accommodated fraction.

#### 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste management priorities (depending on volumes and concentration of waste) are: 1. recycle (reprocess), 2. energy recovery 3. incineration, 4. disposal at a licenced waste disposal facility. Do not attempt to combust waste on-site. Incinerate at a licenced waste disposal site with approval of environmental authority.

#### 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Canadian Road and Rail Shipping Classification:

UN Number UN1863

Proper Shipping Name FUEL, AVIATION, TURBINE ENGINE

Hazard Class Class 3 Flammable Liquids

Packing Group PG III

Additional Information Not Regulated in Containers Less Than or Equal to 450 Litres. Shipping Description FUEL, AVIATION, TURBINE ENGINE Class 3 UN1863 PG III

Not Regulated in Containers Less Than or Equal to 450 Litres.

#### 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the *Controlled Products Regulations (CPR)* and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR.

WHMIS Class: Class B3 Combustible Liquid

Class D2A Embryo/Fetotoxicity

Class D2B Skin Irritation

DSL/NDSL Status: This product, or all components, are listed on the Domestic Substances List, as

required under the Canadian Environmental Protection Act.

Other Regulatory Status: No Canadian federal standards. Provincial criteria are likely and should be

requested when notifying provincial authorities.

#### 16. OTHER INFORMATION

**LABEL STATEMENTS** 

Hazard Statement: Combustible Liquid.

Irritating to skin.

Handling Statement: Eliminate all ignition sources.

Wear suitable gloves and eye protection.

Bond and ground transfer containers and equipment to avoid static accumulation. Empty containers are hazardous, may contain flammable / explosive dusts, liquid

residue or vapours. Keep away from sparks and open flames.

SHELL\* JET A-1

142-011

Revision Number: 8

Avoid prolonged exposure to vapours.

First Aid Statement: Wash contaminated skin with soap and water.

Flush eyes with water.

If overcome by vapours remove to fresh air.

Do not induce vomiting. Obtain medical attention.

Revisions: This MSDS has been reviewed and updated. Changes have been made to: Section

2 Section 3 Section 6 Section 8 Section 11 Section 15



**PERTH** Tel (08) 9249 7599 Fax (08) 9249 7699 BRISBANE Tel (07) 3271 5900 Fax (07) 3271 5907



**MELBOURNE** Tel (03) 9545 1277 Fax (03) 9545 1299 INTERNATIONAL Tel +61 (8) 9249 7599 Fax +61 (8) 9249 7699

> PO Box 148. Kingsway WA 6065







Down hole hammers & bits Top hole hammer equipment



Diamond drilling Three cone rotary drill bits (TCI or Mill Tooth) Geological supplies Radio communications Drag & blade bits Drilling fluids Drilling rigs - all types Elgi air compressors Augers, teeth, ground engaging tools Drill pipe & subs International procurement Machinery parts & equipment

Lubtac Rod Grease

Material Safety Data Sheet





Geotechnical drilling supplies



A Smith/Schlumberger Company

M-I Australia Pty Ltd, 11/251 Adelaide Tce, Perth, WA, 6000 Tel: 08 9325 4822 Fax: 08 9325 1897



MSDS furnished independent of product sale. While every effort has been made to accurately describe this product, some of the data is obtained from sources beyond our direct supervision. We cannot make any assertions as to its reliability or completeness; therefore, user may rely on it only at user's risk. We have made no effort to censor or conceal deleterious aspects of this product. Since we cannot anticipate or control the conditions in which this information and product may be used, we make no guarantee that the precautions we have suggested will be adequate for all individuals and/or situations. It is the obligation of each user of this product to comply with the requirements of all applicable laws regarding use and disposal of this product. Additional information will be furnished upon request to assist the user; however, neither warranty, either expressed or implied, nor liability of any nature with respect to this product or to the data herein is made or incurred hereunder.

For all drilling, mining, geological, geotechnical & radio communications equipment Web: www.adgtech.com Email: info@adgtech.com



## ENVIRONMENTAL AND SAFETY DATA SHEET

## 1. PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

TRADE NAME: LUBTAC ROD GREASE

GENERIC DESCRIPTION: A MIXTURE OF INORGANIC INERT VISCOSIFIERS, TACKIFIERS, HYDROCARBON OILS AND VEGETABLE OILS.

### 2. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS

MATERIAL COMPONENT	OR	%	DATA	
NONE				

## 3. PHYSICAL DATA

BOILING POINT : 120 °C

MELTING POINT : NA

FREEZING POINT : < 0 °C

pH : 7-8

SPECIFIC GRAVITY: 0.99

APPEARANCE AND: DARK BROWN STRINGY GREASE

#### 4. FIRE AND EXPLOSION DATA

FLASH POINT °C: (AUTO IGNITION TEMPERATURE) > 200 °C

EXTINGUISING MEDIA: USE EXTINGUISHER USED FOR EXTINGUISHING HYDROPHOBIC MATERIALS

### 5. HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE AND EFFECTS

EYES : MODERATE TO SEVERE IRRITATION

INHALATION: NO IRRITATING FUMES ARE PRODUCED AT NORMAL

**TEMPERTURES** 

INGESTION : MAY CAUSE NAUSEA

SKIN : MAY BE IRRITATING TO SENSITIVE SKINS ON

PROLONGED EXPOSURE

#### 6. EMERGENCY AND FIRST AID PROCEDURES

EYES : WIPE OUT WITH DRY CLOTH. USE EYE DROPS IF NECESSARY.

**OBTAIN MEDICAL ATTENTION IF NECESSARY** 

INHALATION : NO IRRITATING FUMES ARE PRODUCED AT NORMAL

**TEMPERATURES** 

INGESTION : WASH MOUTH WITH WATER. INDUCE VOMITING. OBTAIN

MEDICAL ADVICE AS SOON AS POSSIBLE

SKIN : WASH WITH SOAPY WATER. IF DEGREASING OF SKIN HAS

OCCURED, APPLY MOISTURISING CREAM

## 7. REACTIVITY DATA

CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY: EXTREME HEAT

INCOMPATABILITY: NONE

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS: CAN PRODUCE HYDROCARBON

**DECOMPOSITION PRODUCT ON BURNING.** 

CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO HAZARDOUS POLYMERISATION: WILL NOT

OCCUR

### 8. SPILL OR LEAK PROCEDURES

CONTAIN SPILL. SCRAPE UP EXCESS PRODUCTS WITH A SPADE. THROW SAND OR WOOD SHAVINGS OVER CONTAMINATED AREA AND SCRAPE UP WITH ASPADE. CONTAMINATED WOOD SHAVINGS OR SAND CAN BE DISCARDED IN ANY RUBBISH STORAGE AREA.

### 9. INDUSTRIAL HYGEINE CONTROL MEASURES

VENTILATION: NORMAL

SPECIFIC PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

RESPIRATORY: NONE
EYES : NONE
GLOVES : YES

OTHER : CLOTHING PROTECTOR AS REQUIRED TO

PROTECT CLOTHES FROM GREASE WHICH IS

DIFFICULT TO REMOVE.

### 10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS

NONE

### 11. OTHER HANDLING AND STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

NONE

Dyno Nobel Inc.

2650 Decker Lake Boulevard, Suite 300

Salt Lake City, Utah 84119

Phone: 801-364-4800 Fax: 801-321-6703

E-Mail: dnna.hse@am.dynonobel.com

FOR 24 HOUR EMERGENCY, CALL CHEMTREC (USA)

800-424-9300 CANUTEC (CANADA) 613-996-6666

MSDS # 1122 Date 01/22/09

Supercedes

MSDS # 1122 08/13/08

#### **SECTION I - PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION**

NONEL® EZ DET® NONEL® EZTL™

NONEL® EZ DRIFTER®

Trade Name(s):

NONEL® MS NONEL® MS ARCTIC

NONEL® LP

NONEL® SL

NONEL® TD

NONEL® MS CONNECTOR NONEL® TWINPLEX™ NONEL® STARTER

Product Class: NONEL® Non-electric Delay Detonators

Product Appearance & Odor: Aluminum cylindrical shell with varying length and diameter of attached colored plastic tubing. The detonator may be enclosed in a plastic housing, and an assembly may contain two detonators. Odorless.

**DOT Hazard Shipping Description:** 

UN0029 Detonators, non-electric 1.1B II

-or--or-

UN0360 Detonator assemblies, non-electric 1.1B II UN0361 Detonator assemblies, non-electric 1.4B II

NFPA Hazard Classification: Not Applicable (See Section IV - Special Fire Fighting Procedures)

#### SECTION II - HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS

		Occupational Exposure Limits		
Ingredients	CAS#	OSHA PEL-TWA	ACGIH TLV-TWA	
Pentaerythritol Tetranitrate (PETN)	78-11 <b>-</b> 5	None <sup>1</sup>	None <sup>2</sup>	
Lead Azide	13424-46-9	0.05 mg (Pb)/m <sup>3</sup>	0.05 mg (Pb)/m <sup>3</sup>	
Lead	7439-92-1	0.05 mg (Pb)/m <sup>3</sup>	0.05 mg (Pb)/m <sup>3</sup>	
Silicon	7440-21-3	15 mg / m³ (total dust)	10 mg / m <sup>3</sup>	
		5 mg / m <sup>3</sup> (respirable fra	action)	
Selenium	7782-49-2	0.2 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	0.2 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	
Red Lead (Lead tetroxide)	1314-41-6	0.05 mg (Pb)/m <sup>3</sup>	0.05 mg (Pb)/m <sup>3</sup>	
Titanium dioxide	13463-67-7	15 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	10 mg/m³	
Barium Chromate	10294-40-3	1 mg (CrO <sub>3</sub> )/10m <sup>3</sup>	0.01 mg (Cr)/m <sup>3</sup>	
		(ceiling)	_	
		0.5 mg (Ba)/m <sup>3</sup>	0.5 mg (Ba)/m <sup>3</sup> 0.15 mg (Pb)/m <sup>3</sup>	
Lead Chromate	7758-97-6	0.05 mg (Pb)/m <sup>3</sup>	0.15 mg (Pb)/m <sup>3</sup>	
		1 mg (CrO <sub>3</sub> )/10m <sup>3</sup>	0.012 mg (Cr)/m <sup>3</sup>	
		(ceiling)		
Barium Sulfate	7727-43-7	0.5 mg (Ba)/m³	10 mg/m <sup>3</sup> None <sup>2</sup>	
Potassium Perchlorate <sup>3</sup>	7778-74-7	None <sup>1</sup>		
Silica (crystalline)	61790-53-2	See Note Below	0.05 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (resp frac)	

MSDS# 1122 Date: 01/22/09 Page 1 of 5



Molybdenum	7439-98-7	None <sup>1</sup>	None <sup>2</sup>
Tungsten	7440-33-7	None <sup>1</sup>	5 mg/m³ (TWA)
			10 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (STEL)
Aluminum	7429-90-5	15 mg/m³ (total dust)	5 mg/m <sup>3</sup>
		5 mg/m³ (respirable fra	ction)
Antimony	7440-36-0	0.5 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	0.5 mg/m <sup>3</sup>
Cyclotetramethylene Tetranitramine (HMX)	2691-41-0	None	None <sup>2</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Use limit for particulates not otherwise regulated (PNOR): Total dust, 15 mg/m<sup>3</sup>; respirable fraction, 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>.

Note: The OSHA PEL for crystalline silica is calculated as follows:

Ingredients, other than those mentioned above, as used in this product are not hazardous as defined under current Department of Labor regulations, or are present in deminimus concentrations (less than 0.1% for carcinogens, less than 1.0% for other hazardous materials).

#### **SECTION III - PHYSICAL DATA**

**Boiling Point:** Not Applicable **Vapor Density:** Not Applicable

Percent Volatile by Volume: Not Applicable

Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate = 1): Not Applicable

Vapor Pressure: Not Applicable

**Density:** Not Applicable

Solubility in Water: Not Applicable

#### **SECTION IV - FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD DATA**

Flash Point: Not Applicable Flammable Limits: Not Applicable

Extinguishing Media: (See Special Fire Fighting Procedures section.)

**Special Fire Fighting Procedures:** Do not attempt to fight fires involving explosive materials. Evacuate all personnel to a predetermined safe, distant location. Allow fire to burn unless it can be fought remotely or with fixed extinguishing systems (sprinklers).

**Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards:** Can explode or detonate under fire conditions. Burning material may produce toxic vapors.

#### **SECTION V - HEALTH HAZARD DATA**

#### **Effects of Overexposure**

This is a packaged product that will not result in exposure to the explosive material under normal conditions of use. Exposure concerns are primarily with post-detonation reaction products, particularly heavy metal compounds.

**Eyes:** No exposure to chemical hazards anticipated with normal handling procedures. Particulates in the eye may cause irritation, redness, swelling, itching, pain and tearing.

**Skin:** No exposure to chemical hazards anticipated with normal handling procedures. Exposure to post-detonation reaction products may cause irritation.

**Ingestion:** No exposure to chemical hazards anticipated with normal handling procedures. Post-detonation reaction product residue is toxic by ingestion. Symptoms may include gastroenteritis with abdominal pain, nausea, vomiting and diarrhea. See systemic effects below.

MSDS# 1122 Date: 01/22/09 Page 2 of 5



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Use limit for particulates not otherwise classified (PNOC): Inhalable particulate, 10 mg/m³; respirable part., 3 mg/m³.

Quartz, respirable:  $10 \text{ mg/m}^{3 \text{ e}} / \% \text{ SiO}_2 + 2$  Quartz, total dust:  $30 \text{ mg/m}^3 / \% \text{ SiO}_2 + 2$ 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Not all delay periods contain perchlorate. Those that do contain between from about 4 to a maximum of about 60 mg perchlorate per detonator.

**Inhalation:** Not a likely route of exposure. See systemic effects below.

**Systemic or Other Effects:** None anticipated with normal handling procedures. Repeated inhalation or ingestion of post-detonation reaction products may lead to systemic effects such as respiratory tract irritation, ringing of the ears, dizziness, elevated blood pressure, blurred vision and tremors. Heavy metal (lead) poisoning can occur.

Carcinogenicity: ACGIH classifies Lead as a "Suspected Human Carcinogen" and insoluble Chromium VI as "Confirmed Human Carcinogen". NTP, OSHA, and IARC consider components contained in this detonator carcinogenic.

Perchlorate: Perchlorate can potentially inhibit iodide uptake by the thyroid and result in a decrease in thyroid hormone. The National Academy of Sciences (NAS) has reviewed the toxicity of perchlorate and has concluded that even the most sensitive populations could ingest up to 0.7 microgram perchlorate per kilogram of body weight per day without adversely affecting health. The USEPA must establish a maximum contaminant level (MCL) for perchlorate in drinking water by 2007, and this study by NAS may result in a recommendation of about 20 ppb for the MCL.

#### **Emergency and First Aid Procedures**

Eyes: Irrigate with running water for at least fifteen minutes. If irritation persists, seek medical attention.

**Skin:** Wash with soap and water. **Ingestion:** Seek medical attention.

Inhalation: Not applicable.

Special Considerations: None

#### **SECTION VI - REACTIVITY DATA**

Stability: Stable under normal conditions, may explode when subjected to fire, supersonic shock or high-energy projectile impact.

**Conditions to Avoid:** Keep away from heat, flame, ignition sources, impact, friction, electrostatic discharge and strong shock. Do not attempt to disassemble.

Materials to Avoid (Incompatibility): Corrosives (acids and bases or alkalis).

**Hazardous Decomposition Products:** Carbon Monoxide (CO), Nitrous Oxides (NO<sub>X</sub>), Sulfides, Chromates, Lead (Pb), Antimony (Sb) and various oxides and complex oxides of metals.

Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur.

#### **SECTION VII - SPILL OR LEAK PROCEDURES**

Steps to be taken in Case Material is Released or Spilled: Protect from all ignition sources. In case of fire evacuate all personnel to a safe distant area and allow to burn or fight fire remotely. Notify authorities in accordance with emergency response procedures. Only personnel trained in emergency response should respond. If no fire danger is present, and product is undamaged and/or uncontaminated, repackage product in original packaging or other clean DOT approved container. Ensure that a complete account of product has been made and is verified. If loose explosive powder is spilled, such as from a broken detonator, only properly qualified and authorized personnel should be involved with handling and clean-up activities. Spilled explosive powder is extremely sensitive to initiation and may detonate. Follow applicable Federal, State, and local spill reporting requirements.

**Waste Disposal Method:** Disposal must comply with Federal, State and local regulations. If product becomes a waste, it is potentially regulated as a hazardous waste as defined under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR, part 261. Review disposal requirements with a person knowledgeable with applicable environmental law (RCRA) before disposing of any explosive material.

MSDS# 1122 Date: 01/22/09 Page 3 of 5



#### SECTION VIII - SPECIAL PROTECTION INFORMATION

**Ventilation:** None required for normal handling. Provide enhanced ventilation after use if in underground mines or other enclosed areas.

Respiratory Protection: None required for normal handling.

Protective Clothing: Cotton gloves are recommended.

Eye Protection: Safety glasses are recommended.

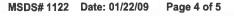
Other Precautions Required: None.

#### **SECTION IX - SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS**

**Precautions to be taken in handling and storage:** Store in cool, dry, well-ventilated location. Store in compliance with Federal, State, and local regulations. Only properly qualified and authorized personnel should handle and use explosives. Keep away from heat, flame, ignition sources, impact, friction, electrostatic discharge and strong shock.

**Precautions to be taken during use:** Use accepted safe industry practices when using explosive materials. Unintended detonation of explosives or explosive devices can cause serious injury or death. Avoid breathing the fumes or gases from detonation of explosives. Detonation in confined or unventilated areas may result in exposure to hazardous fumes or oxygen deficiency.

**Other Precautions:** It is recommended that users of explosive materials be familiar with the Institute of Makers of Explosives Safety Library Publications.





#### **ECTION X - SPECIAL INFORMATION**

These products contain the following substances that are subject to the reporting requirements of Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 and 40 CFR Part 372.

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Max. Ibs/1000 units
Lead	7439-92-1	39.4
	(Use Toxic Chemical Category Code)	
Lead Compounds	N420	2.0
Barium Compounds	N040	1.8
Chromium Compounds	N090	1.9

Range\* of Section 313 Chemicals in each product

Product	Ib Pb per 1000 detonators	Ib Pb compounds per 1000 detonators	Ib Ba compounds per 1000 detonators	Ib Cr compounds per 1000 detonators
NONEL® MS	0 - 27	0.3 – 1.5	0 - 0.9	0 - 0.9
NONEL® LP	0 - 30	0.3 – 2.0	0 - 1.8	0 - 1.9
NONEL® SL	7 - 27	0.3 – 1.5	0	0
NONEL® TD	0 - 18	0.3 - 0.7	0	0
NONEL® MS Connector	5 - 16	0.3 - 0.4	0	0
NONEL® TWINPLEX™	5 - 15	0.3 - 0.7	0	0
NONEL® STARTER	0	0.3	0	0
NONEL® EZ DET®	22 - 36	2.0	0	0
NONEL® EZTL™	5 - 15	0.5 - 0.7	0	0
NONEL® EZ DRIFTER	39.4	1.3	1.2	1.3

<sup>\*</sup> The exact quantity and weight percent of Section 313 Chemicals in each delay period and tubing length for each product is available upon request.

#### Disclaimer

Dyno Nobel Inc. and its subsidiaries disclaim any warranties with respect to this product, the safety or suitability thereof, the information contained herein, or the results to be obtained, whether express or implied, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND/OR OTHER WARRANTY. The information contained herein is provided for reference purposes only and is intended only for persons having relevant technical skills. Because conditions and manner of use are outside of our control, the user is responsible for determining the conditions of safe use of the product. Buyers and users assume all risk, responsibility and liability whatsoever from any and all injuries (including death), losses, or damages to persons or property arising from the use of this product or information. Under no circumstances shall either Dyno Nobel Inc. or any of its subsidiaries be liable for special, consequential or incidental damages or for anticipated loss of profits.

Dyno Nobel Inc.

2650 Decker Lake Boulevard, Suite 300

Salt Lake City, Utah 84119

Phone: 801-364-4800 Fax: 801-321-6703

E-Mail: dnna.hse@am.dynonobel.com

FOR 24 HOUR EMERGENCY, CALL CHEMTREC (USA)

800-424-9300 CANUTEC (CANADA) 613-996-6666 MSDS # 1063 Date 10/30/08

Supercedes

MSDS # 1063 07/02/07

#### **SECTION I - PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION**

Trade Name(s):

/-	
BLASTEX®	DYNO® 1.5 SB
BLASTEX® PLUS	DYNO® 1.5 SBC
BLASTEX® PLUS HD	DYNO® 1.5 SB30
BLASTEX® TX	DYNO® 900
BLASTEX® TX PLUS	DYNO® 1300
BLASTGEL® 1000	DYNO® 1500
BLASTGEL® 1070	DYNO® 1520
SUPER BLASTEX®	DYNO® 1540
SUPER BLASTEX®TX	DYNOTEX
SUPER BLASTEX®TX	DX-2011
	DX-2012

**Product Class: Emulsion Explosives, Packaged** 

Product Appearance & Odor: White or pink opaque semi-solid, which will appear gray if product contains aluminum.

Little or no odor. Packaged in cylindrical cartridges of paper or plastic film.

UN0332 Explosive, blasting, type E 1.5D II **DOT Hazard Shipping Description:** 

NFPA Hazard Classification: Not Applicable (See Section IV - Special Fire Fighting Procedures)

#### **SECTION II - HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS**

			Occupational Exposure Limits		
Ingredients:	CAS#	% (Range)	<b>ACGIH TLV-TWA</b>	OSHA PEL-TWA	
Ammonium Nitrate	6484-52-2	60-85	None	None	
Sodium Nitrate	7631-99-4	0-12	None	None	
Methylamine Nitrate*	22133-87-7	0-3	None	None	
Aluminum	7429-90-5	0-10	10 mg/m³ (dust)	15 mg/m³ (total)	
Mineral Oil	64742-35-4	0-6	5 mg/m³ (mist)	None	
Kerosene	8008-20-6	0-6	None	None	

This ingredient may be used only in products produced at the Paige Plant.

Ingredients, other than those mentioned above, as used in this product are not hazardous as defined under current Department of Labor regulations, or are present in deminimus concentrations (less than 0.1% for carcinogens, less than 1.0% for other hazardous materials).

MSDS# 1063 Date: 10/30/08 Page 1 of 3



#### **SECTION III - PHYSICAL DATA**

**Boiling Point:** Not Applicable

**Vapor Density:** (Air = 1) Not Applicable **Percent Volatile by Volume:** <20 (water)

Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate = 1): <1

Vapor Pressure: Not Applicable

**Density:** 1.15-1.35 g/cc

Solubility in Water: Product partially dissolves

very slowly in water.

### **SECTION IV - FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD DATA**

Flash Point: >100°C Flammable Limits: Not Applicable

Extinguishing Media: (See Special Fire Fighting Procedures section.)

Special Fire Fighting Procedures: Do not attempt to fight fires involving explosive materials. Evacuate all personnel to

a predetermined safe location, no less than 2,500 feet in all directions.

Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards: Can explode or detonate under fire conditions. Burning material may produce

toxic vapors.

#### **SECTION V - HEALTH HAZARD DATA**

#### **Effects of Overexposure**

**Eyes:** May cause irritation, redness and tearing. **Skin:** Prolonged contact may cause irritation.

Ingestion: Large amounts may be harmful if swallowed.

**Inhalation:** Not a likely route of exposure. **Systemic or Other Effects:** None known.

#### **Emergency and First Aid Procedures**

Eyes: Irrigate with running water for at least 15 minutes. If irritation persists seek medical attention.

**Skin:** Remove contaminated clothing. Wash with soap and water.

Ingestion: Seek medical attention.

Inhalation: If irritation occurs, remove to fresh air.

Special Considerations: None.

#### **SECTION VI - REACTIVITY DATA**

**Stability:** Stable under normal conditions, may explode when subjected to fire, supersonic shock or high-energy projectile impact, especially when confined or in large quantities.

Conditions to Avoid: Keep away from heat, flame, ignition sources and strong shock.

Materials to Avoid (Incompatibility): Corrosives (strong acids and strong bases or alkalis).

Hazardous Decomposition Products: Nitrogen Oxides (NO<sub>X</sub>), Carbon Monoxide (CO)

Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur

MSDS# 1063 Date: 10/30/08 Page 2 of 3



Groundbreaking Performance

#### SECTION VII - SPILL OR LEAK PROCEDURES

Steps to be taken in Case Material is Released or Spilled: Protect from all ignition sources. In case of fire evacuate area not less than 2,500 feet in all directions. Notify authorities in accordance with emergency response procedures. Only personnel trained in emergency response should respond. If no fire danger is present, and product is undamaged and/or uncontaminated, repackage product in original packaging or other clean DOT approved container. Ensure that a complete account of product has been made and is verified. Follow applicable Federal, State, and local spill reporting requirements.

**Waste Disposal Method:** Disposal must comply with Federal, State and local regulations. If product becomes a waste, it is potentially regulated as a hazardous waste as defined under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR, part 261. Review disposal requirements with a person knowledgeable with applicable environmental law (RCRA) before disposing of any explosive material.

#### **SECTION VIII - SPECIAL PROTECTION INFORMATION**

**Ventilation:** Not required for normal handling. **Respiratory Protection:** None normally required.

Protective Clothing: Gloves and work clothing that reduce skin contact are suggested.

Eye Protection: Safety glasses are recommended.

Other Precautions Required: None.

#### **SECTION IX - SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS**

**Precautions to be taken in handling and storage:** Store in cool, dry, well-ventilated location. Store in compliance with Federal, State and local regulations. Keep away from heat, flame, ignition sources and strong shock.

**Precautions to be taken during use:** Avoid breathing the fumes or gases from detonation of explosives. Use accepted safe industry practices when using explosive materials. Unintended detonation of explosives or explosive devices can cause serious injury or death.

**Other Precautions:** It is recommended that users of explosive materials be familiar with the Institute of Makers of Explosives Safety Library Publications.

#### **SECTION X - SPECIAL INFORMATION**

The reporting requirements of Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 and 40 CFR 372 may become applicable if the physical state of this product is changed to an aqueous solution. If an aqueous solution of this product is manufactured, processed, or otherwise used, the nitrate compounds category and ammonia listing of the previously referenced regulation should be reviewed.

#### **Disclaimer**

Dyno Nobel Inc. and its subsidiaries disclaim any warranties with respect to this product, the safety or suitability thereof, the information contained herein, or the results to be obtained, whether express or implied, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND/OR OTHER WARRANTY. The information contained herein is provided for reference purposes only and is intended only for persons having relevant technical skills. Because conditions and manner of use are outside of our control, the user is responsible for determining the conditions of safe use of the product. Buyers and users assume all risk, responsibility and liability whatsoever from any and all injuries (including death), losses, or damages to persons or property arising from the use of this product or information. Under no circumstances shall either Dyno Nobel Inc. or any of its subsidiaries be liable for special, consequential or incidental damages or for anticipated loss of profits.

MSDS# 1063 Date: 10/30/08 Page 3 of 3



Dyno Nobel Inc.

2650 Decker Lake Boulevard, Suite 300

Salt Lake City, Utah 84119

Phone: 801-364-4800 Fax: 801-321-6703 E-Mail: dnna.hse@am.dynonobel.com

FOR 24 HOUR EMERGENCY, CALL CHEMTREC (USA)

800-424-9300 CANUTEC (CANADA) 613-996-6666 MSDS # 1019 Date 03/27/07

Supercedes

MSDS # 1019 01/24/05

#### **SECTION I - PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION**

Trade Name(s):

D-GEL™ 1000

DYNOSPLIT®: D1, D 3/4, D 7/8

EXTRA GELATIN: 40%, 75%

GELAPRIME® F UNIGEL®

UNIMAX® VIBROGEL®: 1,3

Z POWDER™

DYNOMAX PRO™

Oil Well Explosive 80%

Oil Well Explosive 100% **STONECUTTER™** 

REDH®A

RED H® B POWERGEL D

60% Hi-Pressure Gelatin

IRESPLIT® D IP: 724, 738

**Product Class:** Dynamites and Blasting Gelatins

Product Appearance & Odor: Powdery to gelatinous solid, light tan to dark brown color. Faint, waxy odor.

**DOT Hazard Shipping Description:** Explosive, blasting, type A 1.1D UN0081 II

NFPA Hazard Classification: Not Available (See Section IV - Special Fire Fighting Procedures)

#### **SECTION II - HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS**

			Occupational Ex	posure Limits
<u>Ingredients:</u>	CAS#	% (Range)	<b>ACGIH TLV-TWA</b>	OSHA PEL-TWA
Nitroglycerin (NG)	55-63-0	1-20	0.05 ppm	0.05 ppm
Ethylene Glycol Dinitrate	628-96-6	8-76	0.05 ppm	0.05 ppm
(EGDN)				
Nitrocellulose	9004-70-0	0-6	None	None
Ammonium Nitrate	6484-52-2	0-75	None	None
Sodium Nitrate	7631-99-4	0-50	None	None
Sulfur <sup>1</sup>	7704-34-9	0-4	None	None

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> This ingredient is not found in most of the products listed above.

Ingredients, other than those mentioned above, as used in this product are not hazardous as defined under current Department of Labor regulations, or are present in deminimus concentrations (less than 0.1% for carcinogens, less than 1.0% for other hazardous materials).

#### **SECTION III - PHYSICAL DATA**

**Boiling Point: Not Applicable** Vapor Density: Not Applicable

Percent Volatile by Volume: Not Applicable

Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate = 1): Not Applicable

Vapor Pressure: Not Applicable

**Density: 0.8-1.48 g/cc** 

Solubility in Water: Ammonium and sodium nitrates are completely soluble. NG and EGDN

are very slightly soluble.

MSDS# 1019 Date: 03/27/07 Page 1 of 3



#### **SECTION IV - FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD DATA**

Flash Point: Not Applicable Flammable Limits: Not Applicable

Extinguishing Media: (See Special Fire Fighting Procedures section.)

Special Fire Fighting Procedures: Do not attempt to fight fires involving explosive materials. Evacuate all personnel to

a predetermined safe location, no less than 2,500 feet in all directions.

Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards: Can explode or detonate under fire conditions. Burning material may produce

toxic vapors.

#### **SECTION V - HEALTH HAZARD DATA**

#### **Effects of Overexposure**

Eyes: May cause irritation, redness and tearing.

Skin: Contact may result in headache, nausea and blood vessel dilation.

**Ingestion**: May result in headache, nausea, intestinal upset and blood vessel dilation.

Inhalation: May result in headache, nausea and blood vessel dilation.

Systemic or Other Effects: None known.

#### **Emergency and First Aid Procedures**

Eyes: Irrigate with running water for at least fifteen minutes. If irritation persists, seek medical attention.

Skin: Remove contaminated clothing. Wash with soap and water.

Ingestion: Seek medical attention.

Inhalation: Remove to fresh air. If irritation persists, seek medical attention.

Special Considerations: None.

#### **SECTION VI - REACTIVITY DATA**

**Stability:** Stable under normal conditions. May explode when subjected to fire, supersonic shock, or high-energy projectile impact, especially when confined or in large quantities.

Conditions to Avoid: Keep away from heat, flame, ignition sources and strong shock.

Materials to Avoid (Incompatibility): Corrosives (mineral acids, bases, strong acids).

**Hazardous Decomposition Products:** Carbon Monoxide (CO), Hydrogen Sulfide ( $H_2S$ ), Nitrous Oxides ( $NO_X$ ), and Sulfur Oxides ( $SO_X$ ).

Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur.

#### **SECTION VII - SPILL OR LEAK PROCEDURES**

Steps to be taken in Case Material is Released or Spilled: Protect from all ignition sources. In case of fire evacuate area not less than 2,500 feet in all directions. Notify authorities in accordance with emergency response procedures. Only personnel trained in emergency response should respond. If no fire danger is present, and product is undamaged and/or uncontaminated, repackage product in original packaging or other clean DOT approved container. Ensure that a complete account of product has been made and is verified. Follow applicable Federal, State, and local spill reporting requirements. Contact of this product with water may result in a reportable release.

**Waste Disposal Method:** Disposal must comply with Federal, State and local regulations. If product becomes a waste, it is potentially regulated as a hazardous waste as defined under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR, part 261. Review disposal requirements with a person knowledgeable with applicable environmental law (RCRA) before disposing of any explosive material.

MSDS# 1019 Date: 03/27/07 Page 2 of 3



Groundbreaking Pertormance

#### **SECTION VIII - SPECIAL PROTECTION INFORMATION**

Ventilation: Forced ventilation may be necessary where natural ventilation is limited. Magazines containing NG and/or

EGDN based explosives must be ventilated before entry. **Respiratory Protection:** None normally required.

Protective Clothing: Chemical resistant (nitrile) gloves are suggested.

Eye Protection: Safety glasses are recommended.

Other Precautions Required: Inhalation and skin contact should be minimized to avoid headaches, nausea, and blood

vessel dilation. Protective clothing should be changed daily, more often if contaminated.

#### **SECTION IX - SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS**

**Precautions to be taken in handling and storage:** Store in cool, dry, well-ventilated location. Store in compliance with Federal, State, and local regulations. Keep away from heat, flame, ignition sources, and strong shock.

**Precautions to be taken during use:** Avoid breathing the fumes or gases from detonation of explosives. Use accepted safe industry practices when using explosive materials. Unintended detonation of explosives or explosive devices can cause serious injury or death.

**Other Precautions:** It is recommended that users of explosive materials be familiar with the Institute of Makers of Explosives Safety Library Publications.

#### **SECTION X - SPECIAL INFORMATION**

Chemical NameCAS Number% By WeightNitroglycerin55-63-01-20

The reporting requirements of Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 and 40 CFR 372 may become applicable if the physical state of this product is changed to an aqueous solution. If an aqueous solution of this product is manufactured, processed, or otherwise used, the nitrate compounds category and ammonia listing of the previously referenced regulation should be reviewed.

#### **Disclaimer**

MSDS# 1019 Date: 03/27/07

Page 3 of 3

Dyno Nobel Inc. and its subsidiaries disclaim any warranties with respect to this product, the safety or suitability thereof, the information contained herein, or the results to be obtained, whether express or implied, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND/OR OTHER WARRANTY. The information contained herein is provided for reference purposes only and is intended only for persons having relevant technical skills. Because conditions and manner of use are outside of our control, the user is responsible for determining the conditions of safe use of the product. Buyers and users assume all risk, responsibility and liability whatsoever from any and all injuries (including death), losses, or damages to persons or property arising from the use of this product or information. Under no circumstances shall either Dyno Nobel Inc. or any of its subsidiaries be liable for special, consequential or incidental damages or for anticipated loss of profits.



### SECTION I: IDENTIFICATION OF PRODUCT

COMPANY: Diversity Technologies Corp. DATE: February 15, 2007

**8750 – 53<sup>rd</sup> Ave.** PHONE: 780-468-4064 **Edmonton, AB T6E 5G2** FAX: 780-469-1899

PRODUCT NAME: POTASSIUM CHLORIDE (POTASH)

PRODUCT USE: Oil well drilling fluid and cement additive.

CHEMICAL FAMILY: Inorganic salt CAS#: 7447-40-7

## **WORKPLACE HAZARDOUS MATERIALS INFORMATION SYSTEM (WHMIS)**

WHMIS CLASSIFICATION: Not WHMIS controlled. WORKPLACE HAZARD: Treat as nuisance dust.

### TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS (TDG)

PROPER SHIPPING NAME: Not regulated under TDG

TDG CLASSIFICATION: Not applicable UN NUMBER (PIN): Not applicable PACKING GROUP: Not applicable

#### SECTION II: HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS

INGREDIENT % (w/w) CAS NUMBER LD<sub>50</sub>Oral-Rat LC<sub>50</sub>Inhal-Rat ACGIH-TLV

Contains no WHMIS controlled ingredients.

#### SECTION III: HEALTH HAZARDS

ROUTE OF ENTRY: [XX]EYE CONTACT [ ]SKIN [ ]INHALATION [ ]INGESTION
EYE CONTACT: May cause mild irritation, including stinging, watering and redness.

May cause mild irritation including redness and a burning sensation.

Prolonged or repeated contact may cause dry skin. No information

available on skin absorption.

INGESTION: Low to moderate degree of toxicity.  $LD_{50}$  (oral-rat) = 2.6 g/kg. INHALATION: High dust levels may cause upper respiratory tract irritation.

CARCINOGENICITY: No information available. TERATOGENICITY: No information available.

REPRODUCTIVE

TOXICITY:

No information available.

MUTAGENICITY:

SYNERGISTIC PRODUCTS:

No information available. No information available.

**SECTION IV: FIRST AID MEASURES** 

SKIN CONTACT: Flush with water. Dry area thoroughly and apply skin cream or

moisturizing cream. If irritation persists, obtain medical attention.

EYE CONTACT: Flush with gently flowing warm water for 15 minutes, or until

irritation ceases. Hold eyelids open to ensure thorough flushing. If

irritation persists, obtain medical attention.

INGESTION: Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel.

If large amount swallowed, obtain medical attention.

INHALATION: Move to fresh air. Apply oxygen or artificial respiration if required. If

breathing difficulties, or distress, continue obtain medical attention.

SECTION V: PHYSICAL DATA

APPEARANCE AND ODOUR: White to reddish-brown crystals; odourless

SPECIFIC GRAVITY: 2.0

BOILING POINT (°C): 1500 (sublimes)

MELTING POINT (°C): 773

SOLUBILITY IN WATER: 342 g/L @ 20°C pH: 8-9 (5% sol'n)

PERCENT VOLATILE BY VOLUME: 0

EVAPORATION RATE: Not applicable

VAPOUR PRESSURE (mmHg): ~0 VAPOUR DENSITY (air = 1): 2.57

BULK DENSITY: Loose;  $1025 - 1200 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

SECTION VI: FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD DATA

FLASH POINT: Not flammable FLAMMABLE LIMITS: Not applicable

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: Use media suitable for surrounding materials and

packaging

SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING Self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire

PROCEDURES: fighting personnel.

UNUSUAL FIRE AND None known.

**EXPLOSION HAZARDS:** 

#### SECTION VII: REACTIVITY DATA

STABILITY: STABLE [XX] UNSTABLE [ ]

Avoid contact with hot nitric acid; may cause evolution INCOMPATIBILITY

(CONDITIONS TO AVOID): of toxic nitrosyl chloride. Contact with other strong acids may produce hydrogen chloride gas. May react violently with bromine trifluoride and may explode if

mixed with potassium permanganate and sulfuric acid.

CONDITIONS OF REACTIVITY: Contact with incompatible materials. Hydrogen chloride and fumes of Na<sub>2</sub>O.

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION

PRODUCTS:

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: WILL NOT OCCUR [XX] MAY OCCUR [ ]

#### **SECTION VIII: PREVENTATIVE MEASURES**

### SPECIAL PROTECTION INFORMATION

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION: Use NIOSH approved dust mask, or respirator with

dust/mist filters, if TLV is exceeded. 8 hour OEL

Nuisance Dust Total Mass =  $10 \text{mg/m}^3$ .

**VENTILATION:** Suggest local exhaust ventilation, if TLV's are

exceeded.

PROTECTIVE GLOVES: Suggest cloth or leather work gloves be worn to

prevent skin contact.

EYE PROTECTION: Safety glasses with side shields or goggles

recommended.

OTHER PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Ensure eyewash station and emergency shower are

(Specify):

available.

#### PRECAUTIONS TO BE TAKEN IN HANDLING AND STORING

Wash thoroughly after handling. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Store in a cool, dry well-ventilated place away from incompatibles. Keep bags or fibre drums dry at all times. Product is hygroscopic (may absorb moisture from the air when relative humidity >72%).

#### STEPS TO BE TAKEN IN CASE THE MATERIAL IS SPILLED OR RELEASED

Use appropriate safety equipment. Collect by sweeping and scoop up or shovel. Collect uncontaminated material for repackaging. Collect contaminated material in an approved container for disposal. Keep out of sewers, storm drains, surface waters and soils.

#### WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD

Dispose in accordance with federal, provincial and local regulations. This product may be suitable for disposal in landfills; check with local operator. It is the responsibility of the end-user to determine if material meets the criteria of hazardous waste at the time of disposal. Dispose of all packaging in accordance with local regulations.

### **SECTION IX: PREPARATION**

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS GIVEN IN GOOD FAITH, BUT NO WARRANTY, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, IS MADE.

DATE ISSUED: February 15, 2007 BY: Product safety committee

SUPERSEDES: April 27, 2004 PHONE: 780-440-4923

Diversity Technologies Corp. is the parent company of Canamara-United Supply, Hollimex Products, The Drilling Depot and Westcoast Drilling Supplies.



MSDS No. 10068 Trade Name: POLY-PLUS\* RD Revision Date: 06/03/2009

## 1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade Name: POLY-PLUS\* RD

**Chemical Family:** Acrylamide polymer. **Product Use:** Drilling fluid additive.

Supplied by: M-I L.L.C.

P.O. Box 42842 Houston, TX 77242 www.miswaco.com

**Telephone Number:** 281-561-1511 **Emergency Telephone (24 hr.):** 281-561-1600

Prepared by: Product Safety Group

Revision No. 5

**HMIS Rating** 

Health: 1 Flammability: 1 Physical Hazard: 0 PPE: E

4=Severe, 3=Serious, 2=Moderate, 1=Slight, 0=Minimal Hazard. \*Chronic effects - See Section 11. See Section 8 for Personal Protective Equipment recommendations.

### 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Emergency Overview: Caution! May cause mechanical irritation of eyes, skin and respiratory tract. Long

term inhalation of particulates may cause lung damage.

**Canadian Classification:** 

**UN PIN No:** Not regulated. **WHMIS Class:** Not a controlled product.

Physical State: Powder. Color: White Odor: Odorless

**Potential Health Effects:** 

**Acute Effects** 

**Eye Contact:** May cause mechanical irritation May cause mechanical irritation. Inhalation: May cause mechanical irritation.

**Ingestion:** May cause gastric distress, nausea and vomiting if ingested.

Acute Effects Note: This product may release ammonia or amines when heated or exposed to high pH.

Ammonia is a severe eye, skin and respiratory irritant. Ammonia has a very strong odor and can be detected at levels as low as 5 ppm. Many amines are also eye, skin

and respiratory irritants.

**Carcinogenicity & Chronic** See Section 11 - Toxicological Information.

**Effects:** 

**Routes of Exposure:** Eyes. Dermal (skin) contact. Inhalation.

Trade Name: POLY-PLUS\* RD Revision Date: 06/03/2009

MSDS No. 10068 Revision Date: 06/03/2009 Page 2/6

Target Organs/Medical Conditions Aggravated by Overexposure:

Eyes. Skin. Respiratory System.

### 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	CAS No.	Wt. %	Comments:
Anionic acrylamide copolymer		90 - 100	No comments.

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

**Eye Contact:** Promptly wash eyes with lots of water while lifting eye lids. Look for and remove

contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if

any discomfort continues.

**Skin Contact:** Wash skin thoroughly with soap and water. Remove contaminated clothing and

launder before reuse. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues.

**Inhalation:** Move person to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is

difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

**Ingestion:** Dilute with 2 - 3 glasses of water or milk, if conscious. Never give anything by mouth

to an unconscious person. If signs of irritation or toxicity occur seek medical

attention.

**General notes:** Persons seeking medical attention should carry a copy of this MSDS with them.

## 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

#### **Flammable Properties**

Flash Point: F (C): NA
Flammable Limits in Air - Lower (%): ND
Flammable Limits in Air - Upper (%): ND
Autoignition Temperature: F (C): ND
Flammability Class: NA

Other Flammable Properties: Particulate may accumulate static electricity. Dusts at sufficient concentrations can

form explosive mixtures with air.

**Extinguishing Media:** Use extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding fire.

#### **Protection Of Fire-Fighters:**

**Special Fire-Fighting Procedures:** Do not enter fire area without proper personal protective equipment, including NIOSH/MSHA approved self-contained breathing apparatus. Evacuate area and fight fire from a safe distance. Water spray may be used to keep fire-exposed containers cool. Keep water run off out of sewers and waterways.

Hazardous Combustion Products: Ammonia or amines. Oxides of: Carbon. Nitrogen.

#### 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

**Personal Precautions:** Use personal protective equipment identified in Section 8.

Trade Name: POLY-PLUS\* RD **Revision Date: 06/03/2009** 

**MSDS No. 10068** 

Evacuate the spill area with the exception of the spill response team. Wet product **Spill Procedures:** 

> may create a slipping hazard. Contain spilled material. Do not allow spilled material to enter sewers, storm drains or surface waters. Avoid the generation of dust.

Sweep, vacuum, or shovel and place into closable container for disposal.

**Environmental Precautions:** Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local laws.

### HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling: Put on appropriate personal protective equipment. Avoid contact with skin and eyes.

Avoid generating or breathing dust. Product is slippery if wet. Use only with

adequate ventilation. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Storage: Store in dry, well-ventilated area. Keep container closed. Store away from

incompatibles. Follow safe warehousing practices regarding palletizing, banding,

shrink-wrapping and/or stacking.

## **EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION**

### **Exposure Limits (TLV & PEL - 8H TWA):**

Ingredient	CAS No.	Wt. %	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	Other	Notes
Anionic acrylamide copolymer		90 - 100	NA	NA	NA	(1) (6)

#### **Notes**

- (1) Control as an ACGIH particulate not otherwise specified (PNOS): 10 mg/m³ (Inhalable); 3 mg/m³ (Respirable) and an OSHA particulate not otherwise regulated (PNOR): 15 mg/m³ (Total); 5 mg/m³ (Respirable).
- (6) Ammonia or amines may be released when this component is heated or exposed to high pH. The recommended exposure limits for ammonia are ACGIH TLV 25 ppm and OSHA PEL 50 ppm. No general recommended exposure limit is available for amines. A NIOSH/MSHA approved respirator with ammonia/methylamine cartridges should be used to protect against ammonia or amine inhalation exposure.

Engineering Controls: Use appropriate engineering controls such as, exhaust ventilation and process enclosure, to ensure air contamination and keep workers exposure below the applicable limits.

#### **Personal Protection Equipment**

All chemical Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) should be selected based on an assessment of both the chemical hazards present and the risk of exposure to those hazards. The PPE recommendations below are based on our assessment of the chemical hazards associated with this product. The risk of exposure and need for respiratory protection will vary from workplace to workplace and should be assessed by the user.

**Eye/Face Protection:** Dust resistant safety goggles.

Skin Protection: Not normally necessary. If needed to minimize irritation: Wear appropriate clothing

to prevent repeated or prolonged skin contact. Wear chemical resistant gloves such

as: Nitrile. Neoprene.

Page 3/6

Trade Name: POLY-PLUS\* RD
Revision Date: 06/03/2009

MSDS No. 10068 Revision Date: 06/03/2009 Page 4/6

**Respiratory Protection:** All respiratory protection equipment should be used within a comprehensive

respiratory protection program that meets the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.134

(U.S. OSHA Respiratory Protection Standard) or local equivalent.

If exposed to airborne particles of this product use at least a NIOSH-approved N95 half-mask disposable or re-useable particulate respirator. In work environments containing oil mist/aerosol use at least a NIOSH-approved P95 half-mask disposable

or re-useable particulate respirator.

General Hygiene Considerations: Work clothes should be washed separately at the end of each work day. Disposable

clothing should be discarded, if contaminated with product.

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Color: White Odorless Physical State: Powder.

**pH:** 7.7 (1% solution)

**Specific Gravity (H2O = 1):** 1.25 - 1.40 at 68F (20C)

Solubility (Water):

Melting/Freezing Point:

Boiling Point:

Vapor Pressure:

Vapor Density (Air=1):

Evaporation Rate:

NA

Odor Threshold(s):

Soluble

ND

ND

ND

ND

ND

NA

NA

NA

ND

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability: Stable

Conditions to Avoid: Heat. Moisture.

Materials to Avoid: Oxidizers.

**Hazardous Decomposition** 

**Products:** 

Hazardous Polymerization Will not occur

### 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

For thermal decomposition products, see Section 5.

Component Toxicological Data: Any adverse component toxicological effects are listed below. If no effects are listed, no such data were found.

Ingredient	CAS No.	Acute Data
Anionic acrylamide copolymer		Oral LD50: Estimated >2000 mg/kg (rat)

#### **Product Toxicological Information:**

Long term inhalation of particulate can cause irritation, inflammation and/or permanent injury to the lungs. Illnesses such as pneumoconiosis ("dusty lung"), pulmonary fibrosis, chronic bronchitis, emphysema and bronchial asthma may develop.

This product may contain trace amounts of acrylamide (< 0.1%). Acrylamide (CAS 79-06-1) has been classified by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) as a Group 2A carcinogen (probably carcinogenic to humans) and a suspect carcinogen by the National Toxicology Program (NTP). (LOLI)

Trade Name: POLY-PLUS\* RD Revision Date: 06/03/2009

MSDS No. 10068 Revision Date: 06/03/2009 Pag

### 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Component Ecotoxicity Data: Component ecotoxicity data are listed below. If no data are listed, none was found in

the component review.

Product Ecotoxicity Data: Contact M-I Environmental Affairs Department for available product ecotoxicity data.

Biodegration:NDBioaccumulation:NDOctanol/Water PartitionND

Coefficient:

## 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste Classification: ND

Waste Management: Under U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Resource Conservation and

Recovery Act (RCRA), it is the responsibility of the user to determine at the time of disposal, whether the product meets RCRA criteria for the hazardous waste. This is because product uses, transformations, mixtures, processes, etc., may render the resulting materials hazardous. Empty containers retain residues. All labeled

precautions must be observed.

**Disposal Method:** Recover and reclaim or recycle, if practical. Should this product become a waste,

dispose of in a permitted industrial landfill. Ensure that the containers are empty by

the RCRA criteria prior to disposal in a permitted industrial landfill.

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

U.S. DOT

Shipping Description: Not regulated for transportation by DOT, TDG, IMDG,

ICAO/IATA.

Canada TDG Shipping Description:
UN PIN No:
Not regulated.
Not regulated.

IMDG Shipping Description: Not regulated. ICAO/IATA Shipping Description: Not regulated.

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

#### U.S. Federal and State Regulations

SARA 311/312 Hazard Catagories: Not a SARA 311/312 hazard.

SARA 302/304, 313; CERCLA RQ, Note: If no components are listed below, this product is not subject to the referenced

California Proposition 65:

SARA and CERCLA regulations and is not known to contain a Proposition 65 listed chemical at a level that is expected to pose a significant risk under anticipated use conditions.

**International Chemical Inventories** 

Page 5/6

Trade Name: POLY-PLUS\* RD Revision Date: 06/03/2009

MSDS No. 10068 Revision Date: 06/03/2009 Page 6/6

Australia AICS - Components are listed or exempt from listing.

Canada DSL - Components are listed or exempt from listing.

China Inventory - Components are listed or exempt from listing.

European Union EINECS/ELINCS - Components are listed or exempt from listing.

Japan METI ENCS - Components are listed or exempt from listing.

Korea TCCL ECL - Components are listed or exempt from listing.

New Zealand - Components are listed or exempt from listing.

Philippine PICCS - Components are listed or exempt from listing.

U.S. TSCA - Components are listed or exempt from listing.

U.S. TSCA - No components are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements.

#### **Canadian Classification:**

Controlled Products Regulations Statement: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the CPR and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR.

WHMIS Class: Not a controlled product.

### 16. OTHER INFORMATION

The following sections have been revised: 1, 4, 6, 15, 16

NA - Not Applicable, ND - Not Determined.

\*A mark of M-I L.L.C.

#### Disclaimer:

MSDS furnished independent of product sale. While every effort has been made to accurately describe this product, some of the data are obtained from sources beyond our direct supervision. We can not make any assertions as to its reliability or completeness; therefore, user may rely on it only at user's risk. We have made no effort to censor or conceal deleterious aspects of this product. Since we cannot anticipate or control the conditions under which this information and product may be used, we make no guartantee that the precautions we have suggested will be adequate for all individuals and/or situations. It is the obligation of each user of this product to comply with the requirements of all applicable laws regarding use and disposal of this product. Additional information will be furnished upon request to assist the user; however, no warranty, either expressed or implied, nor liability of any nature with respect to this product or to the data herein is made or incurred hereunder.



MSDS No. 12011 Trade Name: ROD EASE Revision Date: 07/21/2009

## 1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade Name: ROD EASE

Chemical Family: Mixture

**Product Use:** Drilling fluid additive. Lubricant.

Supplied by: M-I L.L.C.

P.O. Box 42842 Houston, TX 77242 www.miswaco.com

**Telephone Number:** 281-561-1511 **Emergency Telephone (24 hr.):** 281-561-1600

Prepared by: Product Safety Group

Revision No. 6

**HMIS Rating** 

Health: 1 Flammability: 1 Physical Hazard: 0 PPE: J

4=Severe, 3=Serious, 2=Moderate, 1=Slight, 0=Minimal Hazard. \*Chronic effects - See Section 11. See Section 8 for Personal Protective Equipment recommendations.

### 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Emergency Overview: Occupational exposure not expected to present a health or physical hazard.

Prolonged exposure, however, may cause eye, skin and respiratory irritation.

**Canadian Classification:** 

**UN PIN No:** Not regulated. **WHMIS Class:** Not a controlled product.

Physical State: Thick Liquid Color: Dark brown. Odor: Distinctive

**Potential Health Effects:** 

**Acute Effects** 

**Eye Contact:**Not expected to irritate eyes. Prolonged contact, however, may cause irritation. **Skin Contact:**Not expected to irritate skin. Prolonged contact, however, may cause irritation. **Inhalation:**Not expected to be an inhalation hazard. Prolonged inhalation of vapors or mists,

however, may cause irritation.

**Ingestion:** May cause gastric distress, nausea and vomiting if ingested.

**Carcinogenicity & Chronic** See Section 11 for additional information.

Effects:

Routes of Exposure: Eyes. Dermal (skin) contact. Inhalation.

Target Organs/Medical None expected from occupational exposure.

Conditions Aggravated by

Overexposure:

Trade Name: ROD EASE Revision Date: 07/21/2009

MSDS No. 12011 Revision Date: 07/21/2009 Page 2/6

## 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	CAS No.	Wt. %	Comments:
Vegetable oil		60 - 100	No comments.
Additives		10 - 30	No comments.

### 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

**Eye Contact:** Promptly wash eyes with lots of water while lifting eye lids. Look for and remove

contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if

any discomfort continues.

**Skin Contact:** Wash skin thoroughly with soap and water. Remove contaminated clothing and

launder before reuse. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues.

**Inhalation:** Move person to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is

difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

**Ingestion:** Dilute with 2 - 3 glasses of water or milk, if conscious. Never give anything by mouth

to an unconscious person. Get medical attention.

**General notes:** Persons seeking medical attention should carry a copy of this MSDS with them.

## 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

#### Flammable Properties

**Flash Point: F (C):** 734F (390C)

Flash Point Method: COC
Flammable Limits in Air - Lower (%): ND
Flammable Limits in Air - Upper (%): ND
Autoignition Temperature: F (C): ND
Flammability Class: IIIB
Other Flammable Properties: ND

**Extinguishing Media:** Carbon dioxide. Dry chemical. Foam. Water mist.

#### **Protection Of Fire-Fighters:**

**Special Fire-Fighting Procedures:** Do not enter fire area without proper personal protective equipment, including NIOSH/MSHA approved self-contained breathing apparatus. Evacuate area and fight fire from a safe distance. Water spray may be used to keep fire-exposed containers cool. Keep water run off out of sewers and waterways.

Hazardous Combustion Products: Oxides of Carbon. Sulfur.

### 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautions: Use personal protective equipment identified in Section 8.

**Spill Procedures:** Evacuate the spill area with the exception of the spill response team. Keep

personnel removed and upwind of spill. Extinguish all ignition sources. Avoid sparks, flames, heat and smoking. Shut off leak if it can be done safely. Contain spilled material. Do not allow spilled material to enter sewers, storm drains or surface waters. Absorb in vermiculite, dry sand or earth. Place into containers for

disposal.

Trade Name: ROD EASE **Revision Date: 07/21/2009** 

**MSDS No.** 12011

Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local laws. In the **Environmental Precautions:** 

U.S., for products with reportable quantity (RQ) components - if the RQ is exceeded,

report to National Spill Response Office at 1 800 424 8802.

### HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling: Put on appropriate personal protective equipment. Avoid contact with skin and eyes.

Avoid breathing vapors or spray mists. Use only in a well ventilated area. Wash

thoroughly after handling.

Storage: Store in dry, well-ventilated area. Keep container closed. Keep away from heat,

sparks and flames. Store away from incompatibles. Follow safe warehousing practices regarding palletizing, banding, shrink-wrapping and/or stacking.

#### **EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION** 8.

#### Exposure Limits (TLV & PEL - 8H TWA):

Ingredient	CAS No.	Wt. %	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	Other	Notes
Vegetable oil		60 - 100	NA	NA	NA	(1)
Additives		10 - 30	NA	NA	NA	None

#### **Notes**

(1) Control as an ACGIH particulate not otherwise specified (PNOS): 10 mg/m³ (Inhalable); 3 mg/m³ (Respirable) and an OSHA particulate not otherwise regulated (PNOR): 15 mg/m³ (Total); 5 mg/m³ (Respirable).

Engineering Controls: Local exhaust ventilation as necessary to maintain exposures to within applicable limits.

#### **Personal Protection Equipment**

All chemical Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) should be selected based on an assessment of both the chemical hazards present and the risk of exposure to those hazards. The PPE recommendations below are based on our assessment of the chemical hazards associated with this product. The risk of exposure and need for respiratory protection will vary from workplace to workplace and should be assessed by the user.

**Eye/Face Protection:** Wear chemical safety goggles.

**Skin Protection:** Wear appropriate clothing to prevent repeated or prolonged skin contact. Wear

chemical resistant gloves such as nitrile or neoprene.

**Respiratory Protection:** All respiratory protection equipment should be used within a comprehensive

respiratory protection program that meets the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.134

(U.S. OSHA Respiratory Protection Standard) or local equivalent.

If exposed to airborne mist/aerosol of this product, use at least a NIOSH-approved N95 half-mask disposable or re-usable particulate respirator. In work environments containing oil mist/aerosol, use at least a NIOSH-approved P95 half-mask disposable

or reuseable particulate respirator.

General Hygiene Considerations: Wash promptly with soap and water if skin becomes contaminated. Change work

clothing daily if there is any possibility of contamination.

## PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Page 3/6

Trade Name: ROD EASE **Revision Date: 07/21/2009** 

**MSDS No.** 12011 Page 4/6

Dark brown. Color: Odor: Distinctive **Physical State:** Thick Liquid pH: 7 - 7.5 Specific Gravity (H2O = 1): 0.887 Solubility (Water): ND

Flash Point: F (C): 734F (390C) **Melting/Freezing Point:** -13F (-25C) **Boiling Point:** >572F (>300C)

**Vapor Pressure:** ND Vapor Density (Air=1): ND **Evaporation Rate:** ND Odor Threshold(s): ND

#### 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

**Chemical Stability:** Stable

**Conditions to Avoid:** Keep away from heat, sparks and flame.

Materials to Avoid: Oxidizers. For thermal decomposition products, see Section 5.

**Hazardous Decomposition** 

**Products:** 

**Hazardous Polymerization** Will not occur

#### 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Component Toxicological Data: Any adverse component toxicological effects are listed below. If no effects are listed, no such data were found.

# **Product Toxicological Information:**

Oral LD50: >5000 mg/kg (rat).

#### 12. **ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

**Component Ecotoxicity Data:** Component ecotoxicity data are listed below. If no data are listed, none was found in

the component review.

**Product Ecotoxicity Data:** Contact M-I Environmental Affairs Department for available product ecotoxicity data.

**Biodegration:** ND Bioaccumulation: ND Octanol/Water Partition ND

Coefficient:

#### 13. **DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

**Waste Classification:** This product does not meet the criteria of a hazardous waste if discarded in its

purchased form.

Trade Name: ROD EASE **Revision Date: 07/21/2009** 

MSDS No. 12011

Under U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Resource Conservation and **Waste Management:** 

> Recovery Act (RCRA), it is the responsibility of the user to determine at the time of disposal, whether the product meets RCRA criteria for the hazardous waste. This is because product uses, transformations, mixtures, processes, etc., may render the resulting materials hazardous. Empty containers retain residues. All labeled

precautions must be observed.

**Disposal Method:** Recover and reclaim or recycle, if practical. Should this product become a waste,

dispose of in a permitted industrial landfill. Ensure that the containers are empty by

the RCRA criteria prior to disposal in a permitted industrial landfill.

#### 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

U.S. DOT

**Shipping Description:** Not regulated for transportation by DOT, TDG, IMDG,

> ICAO/IATA. Not regulated.

**Canada TDG Shipping Description:** 

Not regulated.

UN PIN No:

Not regulated.

**IMDG Shipping Description: ICAO/IATA Shipping Description:** 

Not regulated.

#### **15.** REGULATORY INFORMATION

# **U.S. Federal and State Regulations**

SARA 311/312 Hazard Catagories: Immediate (acute) health hazard.

California Proposition 65:

SARA 302/304, 313; CERCLA RQ, Note: If no components are listed below, this product is not subject to the referenced SARA and CERCLA regulations and is not known to contain a Proposition 65 listed chemical at a level that is expected to pose a significant risk under anticipated use

conditions.

# **International Chemical Inventories**

Australia AICS - Components are listed or exempt from listing.

Canada DSL - Components are listed or exempt from listing.

China Inventory - Components are listed or exempt from listing.

European Union EINECS/ELINCS - Components are listed or exempt from listing.

Japan METI ENCS - Components are listed or exempt from listing.

Korea TCCL ECL - Components are listed or exempt from listing.

New Zealand - Components are listed or exempt from listing.

Philippine PICCS - Components are listed or exempt from listing.

U.S. TSCA - Contains a component(s) that is not listed.

U.S. TSCA - No components are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements.

#### **Canadian Classification:**

Controlled Products Regulations Statement: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the CPR and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR.

WHMIS Class: Not a controlled product.

#### OTHER INFORMATION **16.**

The following sections have been revised: 1, 4, 6, 15, 16

Page 5/6

Trade Name: ROD EASE Revision Date: 07/21/2009

NA - Not Applicable, ND - Not Determined.

**MSDS No.** 12011

#### Disclaimer:

MSDS furnished independent of product sale. While every effort has been made to accurately describe this product, some of the data are obtained from sources beyond our direct supervision. We can not make any assertions as to its reliability or completeness; therefore, user may rely on it only at user's risk. We have made no effort to censor or conceal deleterious aspects of this product. Since we cannot anticipate or control the conditions under which this information and product may be used, we make no guartantee that the precautions we have suggested will be adequate for all individuals and/or situations. It is the obligation of each user of this product to comply with the requirements of all applicable laws regarding use and disposal of this product. Additional information will be furnished upon request to assist the user; however, no warranty, either expressed or implied, nor liability of any nature with respect to this product or to the data herein is made or incurred hereunder.

Page 6/6

# **Material Safety Data Sheet**

Dyno Nobel Inc.

2650 Decker Lake Boulevard, Suite 300

Salt Lake City, Utah 84119

Phone: 801-364-4800 Fax: 801-321-6703 E-Mail: dnna.hse@am.dynonobel.com

FOR 24 HOUR EMERGENCY, CALL CHEMTREC (USA)

800-424-9300

CANUTEC (CANADA) 613-996-6666

MSDS #1124 Date 08/13/08

Supercedes MSDS # 1124 01/24/05

# **SECTION I - PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION**

Trade Name(s): NONEL® LEAD LINE

**Product Class: Shock Tube** 

Product Appearance & Odor: Hollow plastic tubing (normally yellow) with dusty inner coating of HMX and aluminum. No detectable odor.

**DOT Hazard Shipping Description:** 

UN0349 Articles, explosive, n.o.s. (HMX) 1.4S II.

For 10,000 ft spools with Wire Lock Terminations only:

Not regulated as an explosive, 0000

NFPA Hazard Classification: Not Applicable (See Section IV - Special Fire Fighting Procedures)

# **SECTION II - HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS**

			Occupational Exposure Limits			
Ingredients:	CAS#	% (Range)	OSHA PEL-TWA	ACGIH TLV-TWA		
Cyclotetramethylene Tetranitramine (HMX)	2691-41-0	0.35	None <sup>1</sup>	None <sup>2</sup>		
Aluminum (dust)	7429-90-5	0.04	15 mg/m³ (total) 5 mg/m³ (respirable)	10 mg/m <sup>3</sup>		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Use limit for particulates not otherwise regulated (PNOR): Total dust, 15 mg/m<sup>3</sup>; respirable fraction, 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>.

Ingredients, other than those mentioned above, as used in this product are not hazardous as defined under current Department of Labor regulations, or are present in deminimus concentrations (less than 0.1% for carcinogens, less than 1.0% for other hazardous materials).

# **SECTION III - PHYSICAL DATA**

**Boiling Point: Not Applicable** Vapor Density: Not Applicable

Melting Point: HMX decomposes violently at melting pt., about 278°C

Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate = 1): Not Applicable

Vapor Pressure: Not Applicable

**Density:** Not Applicable

Solubility in Water: Not Soluble

Percent Volatile by Volume: Not Applicable

MSDS# 1124 Date: 08/13/08 Page 1 of 3



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Use limit for particulates not otherwise classified (PNOC): Inhalable particulate, 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup>; respirable part., 3 mg/m<sup>3</sup>. Note: The above hazardous dust mixture is present at approximately 15 mg per meter of tubing.

# **Material Safety Data Sheet**

# **SECTION IV - FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD DATA**

Flash Point: Not Applicable

Flammable Limits: Not Applicable

Extinguishing Media: Water, inert powder, CO<sub>2</sub>

**Special Fire Fighting Procedures:** For shock tube only, consider initial isolation of at least 15 meters (50 feet) in all directions. Fight fire with normal precautions and methods used for plastic fires from a reasonable distance. IF DETONATORS OR OTHER EXPLOSIVES ARE PRESENT, DO NOT FIGHT FIRE.

**Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards:** May burn vigorously with localized detonations and projection of fragments, with effects usually confined to the immediate vicinity of packages. Toxic smoke from combustion of the plastic material may be emitted. If product functions, high heat and pressure are released from the end of the tube if not covered or enclosed, typically by a metal device.

# **SECTION V - HEALTH HAZARD DATA**

# **Effects of Overexposure**

This is a packaged product that will not result in exposure to hazardous ingredients (inner coating materials) under normal conditions of use.

Eyes: Not a likely route of exposure. Dust particles may be irritating.

Skin: Not a likely route of exposure. Dust particles may cause skin irritation.

**Ingestion:** Not a likely route of exposure. Ingestion of large amounts of the reactive powder (HMX) is poisonous and may cause cardiovascular collapse.

**Inhalation:** Not a likely route of exposure. Breathing dust can cause respiratory irritation. During manufacture and at processing temperatures, irritating fumes may evolve.

Systemic or Other Effects: None known.

Carcinogenicity: No constituents are listed by NTP, IARC or OSHA.

# **Emergency and First Aid Procedures**

Eyes: Irrigate with running water for at least fifteen minutes. If irritation persists, seek medical attention.

Skin: Wash with soap and water.

Ingestion: Not Applicable Inhalation: Not Applicable Special Considerations: None.

## **SECTION VI - REACTIVITY DATA**

Stability: Stable

Conditions to Avoid: Keep away from heat, flame, impact, friction, ignition sources and strong shocks. Also avoid stretching to failure.

Materials to Avoid (Incompatibility): Incompatible with strong oxidizers and acids.

**Hazardous Decomposition or Combustion Products:** Hazardous carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen oxide (NO $_X$ ) gases and products of plastic decomposition produced.

Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur.

# **SECTION VII - SPILL OR LEAK PROCEDURES**

Steps to be taken in Case Material is Released or Spilled: Protect from all ignition sources. In case of fire evacuate area not less than 50 feet in all directions. Notify authorities in accordance with emergency response procedures. Only personnel trained in emergency response should respond. If no fire danger is present, repackage undamaged devices in original packaging, accounting for every device. If the ends or tube wall have been opened such that powder may have

MSDS# 1124 Date: 08/13/08 Page 2 of 3



# **Material Safety Data Sheet**

been released from the tube, isolate the spill area. Contamination of the HMX/Aluminum powder with sand, grit or dirt will render the material more sensitive to detonation. Carefully wet down and clean "loose" powder spills using a damp sponge or rag, avoid applying friction or pressure to the explosive, and place in a (Velostat) electrically conductive bag. Follow applicable Federal, State, and local spill reporting requirements.

**Waste Disposal Method:** Disposal must comply with Federal, State and local regulations. If product becomes a waste, it is potentially regulated as a hazardous waste as defined under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR, part 261. Review disposal requirements with a person knowledgeable with applicable environmental law (RCRA) before disposing of any explosive material.

# **SECTION VIII - SPECIAL PROTECTION INFORMATION**

**Ventilation:** None normally required. Provide enhanced ventilation if used in underground mines, indoors or other enclosed areas.

**Respiratory Protection:** None normally required. Extended testing of the product indoors or in enclosed areas may necessitate respiratory protection.

**Protective Clothing:** None normally required. Wear chemical-resistant gloves during post-detonation cleanup or spill cleanup operations.

Eye Protection: Safety glasses or goggles are recommended for handling, testing or cleanup.

Other Precautions Required: None

#### **SECTION IX - SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS**

**Precautions to be taken in handling and storage:** Store in cool, dry, well-ventilated location. Store in compliance with Federal, State, and local regulations. Keep away from heat, flame, ignition sources and strong shock. Only properly qualified and authorized personnel should handle and use Shock Tube.

**Precautions to be taken during use:** Use accepted safe industry practices when using explosive materials. Unintended detonation of explosives or explosive devices can cause serious injury or death. Avoid breathing the fumes or gases from detonation of explosives. Detonation in confined or unventilated areas may result in exposure to hazardous fumes or oxygen deficiency.

Other Precautions: It is recommended that users of explosive materials be familiar with the Institute of Makers of Explosives Safety Library Publications.

#### **SECTION X - SPECIAL INFORMATION**

This product contains the following substances that are subject to the reporting requirements of Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 and 40 CFR Part 372.

<u>Chemical Name</u> <u>CAS Number</u> <u>% By Weight</u> None

#### **Disclaimer**

Dyno Nobel Inc. and its subsidiaries disclaim any warranties with respect to this product, the safety or suitability thereof, the information contained herein, or the results to be obtained, whether express or implied, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND/OR OTHER WARRANTY. The information contained herein is provided for reference purposes only and is intended only for persons having relevant technical skills. Because conditions and manner of use are outside of our control, the user is responsible for determining the conditions of safe use of the product. Buyers and users assume all risk, responsibility and liability whatsoever from any and all injuries (including death), losses, or damages to persons or property arising from the use of this product or information. Under no circumstances shall either Dyno Nobel Inc. or any of its subsidiaries be liable for special, consequential or incidental damages or for anticipated loss of profits.

MSDS# 1124 Date: 08/13/08 Page 3 of 3



# MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Soda Ash

Date: November 4, 2005

# **I** Company Identification

Company Name: BHS Marketing / Western Briquette
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 27955 SLC, UT 84127-0955
Physical Address: 2320 West Indiana Ave. SLC, UT 84104

Telephone: (801) 973-8232 Fax: (801) 973-8838

Emergency Number: PERS (800) 633-8253

# **II Product Identification**

Product Name: Soda Ash

Product Class: 55

Chemical Description: Sodium Carbonate, anhydrous, is a white odorless,

granular material, free of contamination. Meets federal specification O-S-571 G, Type II. Meets

AWWA Std.

Cas Number: 497-19-8

# **III Typical Physical Properties**

Physical Appearance: White granules solid

Odor: Odorless Molecular Weight: 105.99

pH: 11.3 at 1wt/wt%

Boiling Point: Decomposes at 1800 F Melting Point: 851 Deg C (1564 F)

Specific Gravity: 2.53 at (68F)

Solubility in Water: Soluble 7wt/wt% at (77 F)

# **IV** Reactivity Data

Chemical Stability: This material is stable under normal handling and

storage conditions

Conditions to Avoid: Extreme Heat

Materials to Avoid: Aluminum, Fluorine, Humid Air, Moisture, Sulfuric Acid,

Acids, Magnesium, Phosphorus Pentoxide

Hazardous Decomposition

Products: Carbon Dioxide Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur

Decomposition

Temperature Range: 400 Deg. C (752 Deg F)

# V Toxicological Information and Interpretation

Acute

Eye irritation: Eye-Eye irritation, 50 mg Rabbit. Severely irritating

Skin Irritation: Skin-Skin irritation, Rabbit. Mildly irritating

Dermal Toxicity: No test data found for Product Respiratory Irritation: No test data found for Product.

Acute Inhalation Toxicity: LC50-Lethal concentration. 50% of Test Species,

2300 mg/cu m/2hrs, rat

Acute Oral Toxicity: LD50-Lethal Dose. 50% of Test Species, 4090

mg/kg, rat

Chronic Toxicity: This product does not contain any substances that

are considered by OSHA, NTP, IARC or ACGIH to

be "probable" or "suspected" human carcinogens

# VII Fire and Explosion Hazard Data

Effects of Overexposure:

Acute

Eye Contact: Causes Irritation.

Skin Contact: May cause redness, swelling

Ingestion: Low acute oral toxicity. May cause nausea,

vomiting, diarrhea, irritation, corrosion.

Inhalation: May cause upper respiratory tract irritation, lung

irritation

Chronic Effects: This product does not contain any ingredient

designated by IARC, NTP, ACGIH, OSHA as probable or suspected human carcinogens.

# VIII Recommended First Aid Measures

Eye Exposure: Hold eyelids open and flush with a steady, gentle stream of

water for at least 15 mins. Seek immediate medical

attention.

Skin Exposure: In case of contact, immediately wash with plenty of soap

and water for al least 5 mins. Seek medical attention if irritation develops or persists. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Clean contaminated clothing and

shoes before re-use.

Inhalation Exposure Remove and assure that the victim is breathing. If

breathing is difficult, administer oxygen, if available. If

victim is not breathing, administer CPR

(cardio-pulmonary resuscitation). Seek immediate

medical attention.

Ingestion Exposure: If victim is conscious and alert, give 1-2 glasses of water to

drink. Do not give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Seek immediate medical attention. Do not leave victim unattended. To prevent aspiration of swallowed product, lay victim on side with head lower than waist. Vomiting may occur spontaneously. If vomiting occurs and the victim is conscious, give water to further dilute the

chemical.

Medical conditions possible

aggravated by exposure: Inhalation of product may aggravate existing chronic

respiratory problems such as asthma emphysema or bronchitis. Skin contact may aggravate existing skin

disease.

Notes to Physician: All treatments should be based on observed signs and

symptoms of distress in the patient. Consideration should be given to the possibility that overexposure to materials

other than this product may have occurred.

# **IX Fire Fighting Measures**

Extinguishing Media: Not combustible. Use extinguishing methods suitable for

surrounding fire.

Special Fire Fighting

Procedures: Firefighters should wear NIOSH/MSHA approved

self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective clothing. Dike area top prevent runoff and contamination of water sources. Dispose of fire control water later.

Unusual Fire and

Explosion Hazard: Not combustible

# **X** Accidental Release Measures

**Evacuation Procedure** 

& Safety: Ventilate closed spaces before entering. Wear

appropriate protective gear for situation. See

personal information.

Containment of Spills: Follow Procedure described below under Cleanup

and Disposal of spill

Environmental

& Regulatory Reporting: Do not flush to drain. If spilled on the ground, the

affected area should be scraped clean placed in an

appropriate container for disposal. Prevent material from entering public sewer system or any waterway. Large spills should be handled according to a predetermined plan. For assistance in developing a plan contact with the Technical Service Department using the Product Information phone

number.

# XI Handling & Storage

Handling: Do not get in eyes. Do not breath dusts. Avoid direct or

prolonged contact with skin.

Storage: Store in area that is cool, dry, well-ventilated.

# XII Exposure Controls/ Personal Protection

Appropriate

Hygienic Practices: As part of good industrial, personal hygiene and safety procedure, avoid all unnecessary exposure to the product and ensure removal from eyes, skin and clothing. Maintain good

housekeeping to control dust accumulations.

Personal Protection Equipment

Eye Protection: Eye and face protection requirements will vary dependent

upon work environment conditions and material handling practices. Appropriate ANSI Z87 approved equipment should be selected for the particular use intended for this

material.

Skin Protection: Skin contact should be minimized through use of gloves

and suitable long-sleeved clothing (i.e. shirts and pants.) Consideration must be give both to durability as well as

permeation resistance.

**XIII Ecological Information** 

Acute Ecotoxicity: Crustaceans, Daphnia magna, EC<sub>50</sub>, 48 hours, 265 mg/l

Fishes, Lepomis macrochirus,  $LC_{50}$  96 hours, 300 mg/l Algae, Nitszcheria linearis,  $EC_{50}$ , 5 day(s), 242 mg/l

Chronic Ecotoxicity: Phytoplankton, EC biomass, 7 day(s), 14 mg/l

Mobility: Considerable solubility and mobility

Degradation

Abiotic: Water, hydrolysis. Degradation products: carbonate (pH.

10/bicarbonate (pH 6-10)/carbonic acid/carbon dioxide

(ph < 6))

Soil-result: N/A

Biotic: N/A

Potential for

Bioaccumulation: Log Po/w: Result- N/A

Other Adverse

Effects/ Comments: Observed effects are related to alkaline properties of

product. Product is not significantly hazardous for the

environment.

# XIV Disposal Consideration

Waste Treatment: Sodium Carbonate is not a listed hazardous waste under 40

CFR 261. However, state and local regulations for waste disposal may be more restrictive. Spilled product should be

disposed of in an EPA-approved disposal facility in accordance with applicable national, state and local

environmental laws and regulations.

Packing Treatment: Use dedicated containers where possible

Rinse the empty containers and treat the effluent in the

same way as waste

Consult current federal, state and local regulations regarding the proper disposal of emptied containers.

RCRA Hazardous Waste: Not listed

# **XV** Transport Information

Mode	DOT	IMDG	IATA		
UN Number	Not a regulated	Not a regulated	Not a regulated		
	hazardous material	hazardous material	hazardous material		
Other	It is not recommended that ERG guide #111 be used for all non-				
	DOT-regulated material				
STCC#	28-123-22				

# XVI Regulatory Information

National Regulations (US)

TSCA Inventory 8(b): Yes

SARA Title III Sec. 302/303

**Extremely Hazardous** 

Substances (40 CFR 355): No

SARA Title III Sec 311/312

(40 CFR 370): Hazard Category: Acute health hazard; Chronic health

hazard. Threshhold planning quantity: 10,000 lbs

SARA Title III Sec 313

Toxic Chemical

**Emissions Reporting** 

(40 CFR 372): No

**CERCLA Hazardous** 

Substance (40 CFR Part 302) Listed: No

Unlisted Substance: No Characteristic: N/A

State Component Listing: None identified

National Regulations (Canada) Canadian DSL Registration: DSL WHMIS Classifications: D2B—Material causing other toxic effects

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled

Products Regulations, and the SDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products

Regulations.

EEC Labeling: Name of dangerous product- sodium carbonate

Symbols Xi Irritant

Phrases R 36 Irritating to eyes

Phrases S (2) Keep out of reach of children

Do not breath dust.

In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty

of water and seek medical advice

Labeling "Dangerous for the environment." Not dangerous.

Provisions classification of WG from EU-DGXI-1/3-04-98

# **XVII Other Information**

# Ratings:

NFPA (National Fire Protection Association)

Health = 2 Flammability = 0 Instability = 0 Special = None

HMIS (Hazardous Material Information system)

Health = 2 Fire = 0 Reactivity = 0 PPE = Supplied by User; dependent on local conditions

# **XVIII Additional Information**

The information in this MSDS was obtained from sources which we believe are reliable. However, the information is provided without any warranty, expressed or implied, regarding its correctness.

The conditions or methods of handling, storage, use and disposal are beyond our control and may be beyond our knowledge. For this and other reasons, we do not assume responsibility and expressly disclaim liability for loss, damage, or expense arising out of or in any way connected with handling, storage, use or disposal of the product.

\*n/a= Not Applicable

MSDS Number: **S4040** \* \* \* \* \* \* Effective Date: 11/21/08 \* \* \* \* \* Supercedes: 01/25/06

MSDS Material Safety Data Sheet National CANUTION Outside Chemitre

From: Mallinckrodt Baker, Inc. 222 Red School Lane Phillipsburg, NJ 08865



24 Hour Emergency Telephone: 908-859-2151 CHEMTREC: 1-800-424-9300

National Response in Canada CANUTEC: 613-996-6666

Outside U.S. and Canada Chemtrec: 703-527-3887

NOTE: CHEMTREC, CANUTEC and National Response Cemer emergency numbers to be used only in the event of chemical emergencies involving a spill, leak, fire, exposure or accident involving chemicals.

All non-emergency questions should be directed to Customer Service (1-800-582-2537) for assistance.

# SODIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTIONS AND CONCENTRATES

# 1. Product Identification

Synonyms: Sodium hydroxide, 0.2 to 2.0 normal volumetric solutions; DILUT-IT® analytical concentrates;

Sodium Hydroxide Concentrate Solution StandARd®

**CAS No.:** 1310-73-2 **Molecular Weight:** 40.00

Chemical Formula: NaOH in water

**Product Codes:** 

J.T. Baker: 0328, 0329, 0387, 0388, 0389, 0390, 3726, 4687, 4691, 4715, 5633, 5634, 5635, 5636, 5638, 5665,

5667

Mallinckrodt: 4693, H361, H380

# 2. Composition/Information on Ingredients

Ingredient	CAS No	Percent	Hazardous
Sodium Hydroxide Water	1310-73-2 7732-18-5	0.8 - 8% 92 - 99%	Yes No

# 3. Hazards Identification

**Emergency Overview** 

DANGER! CORROSIVE. HARMFUL IF SWALLOWED OR INHALED. CAUSES BURNS TO ANY AREA OF CONTACT. REACTS WITH WATER, ACIDS AND OTHER MATERIALS.

**SAF-T-DATA** (tm) Ratings (Provided here for your convenience)

------

Health Rating: 3 - Severe Flammability Rating: 0 - None

Reactivity Rating: 2 - Moderate

Contact Rating: 4 - Extreme (Corrosive)

Lab Protective Equip: GOGGLES & SHIELD; LAB COAT & APRON; VENT HOOD; PROPER GLOVES

Storage Color Code: White Stripe (Store Separately)

------

#### **Potential Health Effects**

-----

The health effects from exposure to diluted forms of this chemical are not well documented. They are expected to be less severe than those for concentrated forms which are referenced in the descriptions below.

#### **Inhalation:**

Severe irritant. Effects from inhalation of mist vary from mild irritation to serious damage of the upper respiratory tract, depending on severity of exposure. Symptoms may include sneezing, sore throat or runny nose. Severe pneumonitis may occur.

## **Ingestion:**

Corrosive! Swallowing may cause severe burns of mouth, throat, and stomach. Severe scarring of tissue and death may result. Symptoms may include bleeding, vomiting, diarrhea, fall in blood pressure. Damage may appear days after exposure.

# **Skin Contact:**

Corrosive! Contact with skin can cause irritation or severe burns and scarring with greater exposures.

#### **Eve Contact:**

Corrosive! Causes irritation of eyes, and with greater exposures it can cause burns that may result in permanent impairment of vision, even blindness.

# **Chronic Exposure:**

Prolonged contact with dilute solutions or dust has a destructive effect upon tissue.

# **Aggravation of Pre-existing Conditions:**

Persons with pre-existing skin disorders or eye problems or impaired respiratory function may be more susceptible to the effects of the substance.

# 4. First Aid Measures

#### **Inhalation:**

Remove to fresh air. Get medical attention for any breathing difficulty.

# **Ingestion:**

If swallowed, DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING. Give large quantities of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention immediately.

#### Skin Contact

Immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Call a physician, immediately. Wash clothing before reuse.

#### **Eye Contact:**

Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids occasionally. Get medical attention immediately.

## **Note to Physician:**

Perform endoscopy in all cases of suspected sodium hydroxide ingestion. In cases of severe esophageal corrosion, the use of therapeutic doses of steroids should be considered. General supportive measures with continual monitoring of gas exchange, acid-base balance, electrolytes, and fluid intake are also required.

# 5. Fire Fighting Measures

#### Fire:

Not considered to be a fire hazard.

## **Explosion:**

Not considered to be an explosion hazard.

# Fire Extinguishing Media:

Use any means suitable for extinguishing surrounding fire. Adding water to caustic solution generates large amounts of heat.

# **Special Information:**

Use protective clothing and breathing equipment appropriate for the surrounding fire.

# 6. Accidental Release Measures

Ventilate area of leak or spill. Keep unnecessary and unprotected people away from area of spill. Wear appropriate personal protective equipment as specified in Section 8. Contain and recover liquid when possible. Do not flush caustic residues to the sewer. Residues from spills can be diluted with water, neutralized with dilute acid such as acetic, hydrochloric or sulfuric. Absorb neutralized caustic residue on clay, vermiculite or other inert substance and package in a suitable container for disposal.

US Regulations (CERCLA) require reporting spills and releases to soil, water and air in excess of reportable quantities. The toll free number for the US Coast Guard National Response Center is (800) 424-8802.

J. T. Baker NEUTRACIT®-2 or BuCAIM® caustic neutralizers are recommended for spills of this product.

# 7. Handling and Storage

Keep in a tightly closed container. Protect from physical damage. Store in a cool, dry, ventilated area away from sources of heat, moisture and incompatibilities. Protect from freezing. Always add the caustic to water while stirring; never the reverse. Containers of this material may be hazardous when empty since they retain product residues (vapors, liquid); observe all warnings and precautions listed for the product. Do not store with aluminum or magnesium. Do not mix with acids or organic materials.

# 8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

# **Airborne Exposure Limits:**

Sodium hydroxide:

- -OSHA Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL):
- 2 mg/m3 Ceiling
- -ACGIH Threshold Limit Value (TLV):
- 2 mg/m3 Ceiling

# **Ventilation System:**

A system of local and/or general exhaust is recommended to keep employee exposures below the Airborne Exposure Limits. Local exhaust ventilation is generally preferred because it can control the emissions of the contaminant at its source, preventing dispersion of it into the general work area. Please refer to the ACGIH document, *Industrial Ventilation, A Manual of Recommended Practices*, most recent edition, for details.

# Personal Respirators (NIOSH Approved):

If the exposure limit is exceeded and engineering controls are not feasible, a half facepiece particulate respirator (NIOSH type N95 or better filters) may be worn for up to ten times the exposure limit or the maximum use concentration specified by the appropriate regulatory agency or respirator supplier, whichever is lowest.. A full-face piece particulate respirator (NIOSH type N100 filters) may be worn up to 50 times the exposure limit, or the maximum use concentration specified by the appropriate regulatory agency, or respirator supplier, whichever is lowest. If oil particles (e.g. lubricants, cutting fluids, glycerine, etc.) are present, use a NIOSH type R or P filter. For emergencies or instances where the exposure levels are not known, use a full-facepiece positive-pressure, air-supplied respirator. WARNING: Air-purifying respirators do not protect workers in oxygen-deficient atmospheres.

# **Skin Protection:**

Wear impervious protective clothing, including boots, gloves, lab coat, apron or coveralls, as appropriate, to prevent skin contact.

# **Eye Protection:**

Use chemical safety goggles and/or a full face shield where splashing is possible. Maintain eye wash fountain and quick-drench facilities in work area.

# 9. Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical data is displayed for a 5% solution of sodium hydroxide.

## Appearance:

Clear, colorless solution.

Odor:

Odorless.

Solubility:

Miscible in water.

**Density:** 

5% solution: 1.05

pH:

14.0

% Volatiles by volume @ 21C (70F):

No information found.

**Boiling Point:** 

102C (216F) (5% solution)

**Melting Point:** 

-4C (25F) (5% solution)

**Vapor Density (Air=1):** 

No information found.

Vapor Pressure (mm Hg):

No information found.

**Evaporation Rate (BuAc=1):** 

No information found.

# 10. Stability and Reactivity

# Stability:

Stable under ordinary conditions of use and storage.

# **Hazardous Decomposition Products:**

No hazardous decomposition products.

# **Hazardous Polymerization:**

Will not occur.

## **Incompatibilities:**

Sodium hydroxide in contact with acids and organic halogen compounds, especially trichloroethylene, may causes violent reactions. Contact with nitromethane and other similar nitro compounds causes formation of shock-sensitive salts. Contact with metals such as aluminum, magnesium, tin, and zinc cause formation of flammable hydrogen gas. Sodium hydroxide, even in fairly dilute solution, reacts readily with various sugars to produce carbon monoxide. Precautions should be taken including monitoring the tank atmosphere for carbon monoxide to ensure safety of personnel before vessel entry.

# **Conditions to Avoid:**

Heat, moisture, incompatibles.

# 11. Toxicological Information

Sodium hydroxide: irritation data: skin, rabbit: 500 mg/24H severe; eye rabbit: 50 ug/24H severe. Investigated as

26/03/2010 3:53 PM

#### a mutagen.

\Cancer Lists\			
T 17		Carcinogen	TADO GALANA
Ingredient	KHOWH	Anticipated	IARC Category
Sodium Hydroxide (1310-73-2)	No	No	None
Water (7732-18-5)	No	No	None

# 12. Ecological Information

Environmental Fate: No information found. Environmental Toxicity: No information found.

# 13. Disposal Considerations

Whatever cannot be saved for recovery or recycling should be managed in an appropriate and approved waste facility. Although not a listed RCRA hazardous waste, this material may exhibit one or more characteristics of a hazardous waste and require appropriate analysis to determine specific disposal requirements. Processing, use or contamination of this product may change the waste management options. State and local disposal regulations may differ from federal disposal regulations. Dispose of container and unused contents in accordance with federal, state and local requirements.

# 14. Transport Information

Domestic (Land, D.O.T.)

-----

**Proper Shipping Name: SODIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION** 

Hazard Class: 8 UN/NA: UN1824 Packing Group: II

Information reported for product/size: 460LB

International (Water, I.M.O.)

-----

**Proper Shipping Name: SODIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION** 

Hazard Class: 8 UN/NA: UN1824 Packing Group: II

Information reported for product/size: 460LB

# 15. Regulatory Information

\Chemical Inventory Status - Part 1\ Ingredient	TSCA			Australia
Sodium Hydroxide (1310-73-2) Water (7732-18-5)		Yes Yes	Yes Yes	Yes Yes
\Chemical Inventory Status - Part 2\			 anada	
Ingredient	Korea			Phil.

Sodium Hydroxide (1310-73-2) Water (7732-18-5)			Yes Yes		
\Federal, State & International Ingredient	-SARA RQ	302- TPQ	List	SARA 3 Chemio	313 cal Catg.
Sodium Hydroxide (1310-73-2) Water (7732-18-5)	No	No	No No	1	 No No
\Federal, State & International Ingredient	CERCLA	A	Part 2\ -RCRA- 261.33	-TSCA 8 (d)	A- )
Sodium Hydroxide (1310-73-2) Water (7732-18-5)	1000		No No	No	
Chemical Weapons Convention: No TSCA SARA 311/312: Acute: Yes Chronic: No Reactivity: No (Pure / Liquid)					

Australian Hazchem Code: 2R

**Poison Schedule: S5** 

WHMIS:

S.

This MSDS has been prepared according to the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) and the MSDS contains all of the information required by the CPR.

# 16. Other Information

NFPA Ratings: Health: 3 Flammability: 0 Reactivity: 0

# Label Hazard Warning:

DANGER! CORROSIVE. HARMFUL IF SWALLOWED OR INHALED. CAUSES BURNS TO ANY AREA OF CONTACT. REACTS WITH WATER, ACIDS AND OTHER MATERIALS.

# **Label Precautions:**

Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing.

Do not breathe mist.

Keep container closed.

Use only with adequate ventilation.

Wash thoroughly after handling.

## **Label First Aid:**

If swallowed, give several glasses of water or milk to drink. Vomiting may occur spontaneously, but DO NOT INDUCE! Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes or skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. In all cases get medical attention immediately.

# **Product Use:**

Laboratory Reagent.

# **Revision Information:**

No Changes.

#### Disclaimer:

DISCIAINEL.

Mallinckrodt Baker, Inc. provides the information contained herein in good faith but makes no representation as to its comprehensiveness or accuracy. This document is intended only as a guide to the appropriate precautionary handling of the material by a properly trained person using this product. Individuals receiving the information must exercise their independent judgment in determining its appropriateness for a particular purpose. MALLINCKRODT BAKER, INC. MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR

PURPOSE WITH RESPECT TO THE INFORMATION SET FORTH HEREIN OR THE PRODUCT TO WHICH THE INFORMATION REFERS. ACCORDINGLY, MALLINCKRODT BAKER, INC. WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM USE OF OR RELIANCE UPON THIS INFORMATION.

**Prepared by:** Environmental Health & Safety Phone Number: (314) 654-1600 (U.S.A.)

7 of 7



MSDS No. 10374 Trade Name: SUPER-VIS\* Revision Date: 07/21/2009

# 1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade Name: SUPER-VIS\*

**Chemical Family:** Polysaccharide gum Biopolymer.

**Product Use:** Drilling fluid additive.

Supplied by: M-I L.L.C.

P.O. Box 42842 Houston, TX 77242 www.miswaco.com

**Telephone Number:** 281-561-1511 **Emergency Telephone (24 hr.):** 281-561-1600

Prepared by: Product Safety Group

Revision No. 4

**HMIS Rating** 

Health: 1 Flammability: 1 Physical Hazard: 0 PPE: E

4=Severe, 3=Serious, 2=Moderate, 1=Slight, 0=Minimal Hazard. \*Chronic effects - See Section 11. See Section 8 for Personal Protective Equipment recommendations.

# 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Emergency Overview: Caution! May cause mechanical irritation of eyes, skin and respiratory tract. Long

term inhalation of particulates may cause lung damage.

**Canadian Classification:** 

**UN PIN No:** Not regulated. **WHMIS Class:** Not a controlled product.

Physical State: Powder, dust. Color: White to tan Odor: Slight

**Potential Health Effects:** 

**Acute Effects** 

**Eye Contact:** May cause mechanical irritation **Skin Contact:** May cause mechanical irritation. **Inhalation:** May cause mechanical irritation.

**Ingestion:** May cause gastric distress, nausea and vomiting if ingested.

**Carcinogenicity & Chronic** See Section 11 - Toxicological Information.

**Effects:** 

Routes of Exposure: Eyes. Dermal (skin) contact. Inhalation. Target Organs/Medical Eyes. Skin. Respiratory System.

Conditions Aggravated by

Overexposure:

Trade Name: SUPER-VIS\* Revision Date: 07/21/2009

MSDS No. 10374 Revision Date: 07/21/2009 Page 2/6

# 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	CAS No.	Wt. %	Comments:
Xanthan gum	11138-66-2	100	No comments.

# 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

**Eye Contact:** Promptly wash eyes with lots of water while lifting eye lids. Look for and remove

contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if

any discomfort continues.

**Skin Contact:** Wash skin thoroughly with soap and water. Remove contaminated clothing and

launder before reuse. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues.

**Inhalation:** Move person to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is

difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

**Ingestion:** Dilute with 2 - 3 glasses of water or milk, if conscious. Never give anything by mouth

to an unconscious person. If signs of irritation or toxicity occur seek medical

attention.

**General notes:** Persons seeking medical attention should carry a copy of this MSDS with them.

# 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

# Flammable Properties

Flash Point: F (C): NA
Flammable Limits in Air - Lower (%): ND
Flammable Limits in Air - Upper (%): ND
Autoignition Temperature: F (C): >392 (F)
Flammability Class: NA

Other Flammable Properties: Particulate may accumulate static electricity. Dusts at sufficient concentrations can

form explosive mixtures with air.

**Extinguishing Media:** Use extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding fire.

## **Protection Of Fire-Fighters:**

**Special Fire-Fighting Procedures:** Do not enter fire area without proper personal protective equipment, including NIOSH/MSHA approved self-contained breathing apparatus. Evacuate area and fight fire from a safe distance. Water spray may be used to keep fire-exposed containers cool. Keep water run off out of sewers and waterways.

Hazardous Combustion Products: Oxides of: Carbon.

# 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautions: Use personal protective equipment identified in Section 8.

**Spill Procedures:** Evacuate the spill area with the exception of the spill response team. Wet product

may create a slipping hazard. Contain spilled material. Do not allow spilled material to enter sewers, storm drains or surface waters. Avoid the generation of dust.

Sweep, vacuum, or shovel and place into closable container for disposal.

**Environmental Precautions:** Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local laws.

Trade Name: SUPER-VIS\* **Revision Date: 07/21/2009** 

**MSDS No.** 10374 Page 3/6

# HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling: Put on appropriate personal protective equipment. Avoid contact with skin and eyes.

Avoid generating or breathing dust. Product is slippery if wet. Use only with

adequate ventilation. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Store in dry, well-ventilated area. Keep container closed. Store away from Storage:

incompatibles. Follow safe warehousing practices regarding palletizing, banding,

shrink-wrapping and/or stacking.

# **EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION**

# **Exposure Limits (TLV & PEL - 8H TWA):**

Ingredient	CAS No.	Wt. %	<b>ACGIH TLV</b>	OSHA PEL	Other	Notes
Xanthan gum	11138-66-2	100	NA	NA	NA	(1)

#### **Notes**

(1) Control as an ACGIH particulate not otherwise specified (PNOS): 10 mg/m³ (Inhalable); 3 mg/m³ (Respirable) and an OSHA particulate not otherwise regulated (PNOR): 15 mg/m³ (Total); 5 mg/m³ (Respirable).

Engineering Controls: Use appropriate engineering controls such as, exhaust ventilation and process enclosure, to ensure air contamination and keep workers exposure below the applicable limits.

#### **Personal Protection Equipment**

All chemical Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) should be selected based on an assessment of both the chemical hazards present and the risk of exposure to those hazards. The PPE recommendations below are based on our assessment of the chemical hazards associated with this product. The risk of exposure and need for respiratory protection will vary from workplace to workplace and should be assessed by the user.

**Eye/Face Protection:** Dust resistant safety goggles.

Skin Protection: Not normally necessary. If needed to minimize irritation: Wear appropriate clothing

to prevent repeated or prolonged skin contact. Wear chemical resistant gloves such

as: Nitrile. Neoprene.

All respiratory protection equipment should be used within a comprehensive **Respiratory Protection:** 

respiratory protection program that meets the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.134

(U.S. OSHA Respiratory Protection Standard) or local equivalent.

If exposed to airborne particles of this product use at least a NIOSH-approved N95 half-mask disposable or re-useable particulate respirator. In work environments containing oil mist/aerosol use at least a NIOSH-approved P95 half-mask disposable

or re-useable particulate respirator.

General Hygiene Considerations: Work clothes should be washed separately at the end of each work day. Disposable

clothing should be discarded, if contaminated with product.

# PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Color: White to tan Odor: Sliaht

**Physical State:** Powder, dust.

Trade Name: SUPER-VIS\* **Revision Date: 07/21/2009** 

5.4 - 8.6 (1% solution) pH:

Specific Gravity (H2O = 1): ND Solubility (Water): Soluble **Melting/Freezing Point:** ND **Boiling Point:** ND **Vapor Pressure:** NA Vapor Density (Air=1): NA **Evaporation Rate:** ND Odor Threshold(s): ND

**MSDS No.** 10374

#### STABILITY AND REACTIVITY 10.

**Chemical Stability:** Stable **Conditions to Avoid:** ND **Materials to Avoid:** Oxidizers.

**Hazardous Decomposition** 

**Products:** 

For thermal decomposition products, see Section 5.

**Hazardous Polymerization** Will not occur

#### 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Component Toxicological Data: Any adverse component toxicological effects are listed below. If no effects are listed, no such data were found.

Ingredient	CAS No.	Acute Data
Xanthan gum	11138-66-2	Oral LD50: > 5,000 mg/kg (rat)

# **Product Toxicological Information:**

Long term inhalation of particulate can cause irritation, inflammation and/or permanent injury to the lungs. Illnesses such as pneumoconiosis ("dusty lung"), pulmonary fibrosis, chronic bronchitis, emphysema and bronchial asthma may develop.

#### **12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

Component ecotoxicity data are listed below. If no data are listed, none was found in **Component Ecotoxicity Data:** the component review.

Ingredient	CAS No.	Data
Xanthan gum	11138-66-2	LC50 96H: 490 mg/l (rainbow trout); LC50 48H: 980 mg/l
		(Daphnia magna)

Contact M-I Environmental Affairs Department for available product ecotoxicity data. **Product Ecotoxicity Data:** 

**Biodegration:** ND Bioaccumulation: ND **Octanol/Water Partition** ND

Coefficient:

#### 13. **DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

Page 4/6

Trade Name: SUPER-VIS\*
Revision Date: 07/21/2009

Waste Classification: ND

**MSDS No.** 10374

Waste Management: Under U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Resource Conservation and

Recovery Act (RCRA), it is the responsibility of the user to determine at the time of disposal, whether the product meets RCRA criteria for the hazardous waste. This is because product uses, transformations, mixtures, processes, etc., may render the resulting materials hazardous. Empty containers retain residues. All labeled

Page 5/6

precautions must be observed.

**Disposal Method:** Recover and reclaim or recycle, if practical. Should this product become a waste,

dispose of in a permitted industrial landfill. Ensure that the containers are empty by

the RCRA criteria prior to disposal in a permitted industrial landfill.

# 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

U.S. DOT

**Shipping Description:** Not regulated for transportation by DOT, TDG, IMDG,

Canada TDG Shipping Description:
UN PIN No:

ICAO/IATA.

Not regulated.

Not regulated.

**IMDG Shipping Description: ICAO/IATA Shipping Description:**Not regulated.
Not regulated.

# 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

# U.S. Federal and State Regulations

SARA 311/312 Hazard Catagories: Not a SARA 311/312 hazard.

SARA 302/304, 313; CERCLA RQ, Note: If no components are listed below, this product is not subject to the referenced

California Proposition 65: SARA and CERCLA regulations and is not known to contain a Proposition 65 listed

chemical at a level that is expected to pose a significant risk under anticipated use

conditions.

**State Comments:** Proposition 65: This product is not known to contain chemicals considered by the State of California's Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 as causing cancer and/or reproductive toxicity at levels that are expected to pose a significant risk under anticipated use conditions.

# **International Chemical Inventories**

Australia AICS - Components are listed or exempt from listing.

Canada DSL - Components are listed or exempt from listing.

China Inventory - Components are listed or exempt from listing.

European Union EINECS/ELINCS - Components are listed or exempt from listing.

Japan METI ENCS - Components are listed or exempt from listing.

Korea TCCL ECL - Components are listed or exempt from listing.

New Zealand - Components are listed or exempt from listing.

Philippine PICCS - Components are listed or exempt from listing.

U.S. TSCA - Components are listed or exempt from listing.

U.S. TSCA - No components are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements.

# **Canadian Classification:**

Trade Name: SUPER-VIS\* Revision Date: 07/21/2009

Controlled Products Regulations Statement: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the CPR and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR.

WHMIS Class: Not a controlled product.

# 16. OTHER INFORMATION

The following sections have been revised: 1, 4, 6, 15, 16

NA - Not Applicable, ND - Not Determined.

**MSDS No.** 10374

\*A mark of M-I L.L.C.

#### Disclaimer:

MSDS furnished independent of product sale. While every effort has been made to accurately describe this product, some of the data are obtained from sources beyond our direct supervision. We can not make any assertions as to its reliability or completeness; therefore, user may rely on it only at user's risk. We have made no effort to censor or conceal deleterious aspects of this product. Since we cannot anticipate or control the conditions under which this information and product may be used, we make no guartantee that the precautions we have suggested will be adequate for all individuals and/or situations. It is the obligation of each user of this product to comply with the requirements of all applicable laws regarding use and disposal of this product. Additional information will be furnished upon request to assist the user; however, no warranty, either expressed or implied, nor liability of any nature with respect to this product or to the data herein is made or incurred hereunder.

Page 6/6



# Shell Canada Limited **Material Safety Data Sheet**

Effective Date: 2006-06-05 Supersedes: 2003-06-05

# 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT:

TELLUS\* T 32

SYNONYMS:

LOW TEMPERATURE HYDRAULIC OIL

PRODUCT USE:

Hydraulic Fluid

PRODUCT CODE:

407-159

**SUPPLIER** 

**TELEPHONE NUMBERS** 

Shell Canada Limited (SCL) P.O. Box 100, Station M

Shell Emergency Number

400-4th Ave. S.W.

**CANUTEC 24 HOUR EMERGENCY NUMBER** 

1-800-661-7378 1-613-996-6666 1-800-661-1600

Calgary, AB Canada

For general information:

www.shell.ca

T2P 2H5

This MSDS was prepared by the Toxicology and Product Stewardship Section of Shell Canada Limited.

\*An asterisk in the product name designates a trade-mark(s) of Shell Canada Limited, used under license by Shell Canada Products.

# 2. COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

THIS PRODUCT IS NOT A WHMIS CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE.

See Section 8 for Occupational Exposure Guidelines.

## 3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

**Physical Description:** 

Liquid Lightly Coloured Hydrocarbon Odour

Routes of Exposure:

Exposure will most likely occur through skin contact or from inhalation of mechanically

or thermally generated oil mists.

Hazards:

This product is not expected to be irritating and has a low level of toxicity under

normal use.

Inhalation of oil mist or vapours from hot oil may cause irritation of the upper

respiratory tract.

For further information on health effects, see Section 11.

# 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Flush eyes with water for at least 15 minutes while holding eyelids open. If irritation **Eyes:** 

occurs and persists, obtain medical attention.

Skin: Wipe excess from skin. Wash contaminated skin with mild soap and water for at least

15 minutes. If irritation occurs and persists, obtain medical attention. If material is injected under the skin, get medical attention promptly to prevent serious damage; do

not wait for symptoms to develop.

Not normally required; obtain medical attention if large amounts have been ingested. Do Ingestion:

not induce vomiting. If vomiting occurs spontaneously, keep head below hips to prevent

TELLUS\* T 32 407-159

Revision Number: 7

aspiration of liquid into the lungs.

**Inhalation:** Remove victim from further exposure. Additional first aid treatment is not ordinarily

required.

Notes to Physician: In general, lubricating oils have low oral toxicity. High pressure injection under the skin

may have serious consequences and may require urgent treatment.

## 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Extinguishing Media: Dry Chemical

Carbon Dioxide

Foam Water Fog

Firefighting Instructions: Material will not burn unless preheated. Product will float and can be reignited on

surface of water. Do not use a direct stream of water as it may spread fire. Use water to cool fire exposed containers. Water may be used to flush spills away from exposure. Do not enter confined fire space without adequate protective clothing and an approved positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus.

**Hazardous Combustion** 

Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide and dense smoke are produced on

Products:

combustion.

# 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Eliminate all ignition sources. Isolate hazard area and restrict access. Wear appropriate breathing apparatus (if applicable) and protective clothing. Stop leak only if safe to do so. Spilled material is slippery. Dike and contain land spills; contain spills to water by booming. For large spills remove by mechanical means and place in containers. Adsorb residue or small spills with adsorbent material and remove to non-leaking containers for disposal. Flush area with water to remove trace residue. Dispose of recovered material as noted under Disposal Considerations. Notify appropriate environmental agency(ies).

# 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling: Avoid excessive heat, formation of oil mist, breathing of vapours and mist of hot oil and

prolonged or repeated contact with skin. Wash with soap and water prior to eating, drinking, smoking, applying cosmetics or using toilet facilities. Launder contaminated clothing prior to reuse.

Use good personal hygiene.

**Storage:** Store in a cool, dry, well ventilated area, away from heat and ignition sources.

# 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

The following information, while appropriate for this product, is general in nature. The selection of personal protective equipment will vary depending on the conditions of use.

# OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS (Current ACGIH TLV/TWA unless otherwise noted):

Oil mist (mineral): 5 mg/m3 (STEL: 10 mg/m3)

Mechanical Not normally required. Local ventilation is recommended if oil mist is present or if exposure

Ventilation: limit is exceeded. Make up air should always be supplied to balance air exhausted (either

generally or locally).

# PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:

Eye Protection: No special eye protection is routinely necessary. Wear safety glasses as appropriate. Skin Protection: Not normally needed. Chemically-resistant gloves should be worn for frequent or

Revision Number: 7

prolonged contact with this product.

**Respiratory**Not normally required under intended conditions of use. If airborne concentration is high (e.g. when product is heated), use a NIOSH-approved chemical cartridge respirator with

organic vapour cartridges in combination with a P95 particulate filter.

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

pl : I cu .	1	0.1	
Physical State:	Liquid	Odour:	Hydrocarbon Odour
Appearance:	Lightly Coloured	Odour Threshold:	Not available
Pour Point	Pour Point < -39 °C	<b>Boiling Point</b>	
Vapour Pressure (absolute):		Vapour Density (air = 1):	Not available
Density:	approximately 869 kg/m3 @ 15 °C	Flash Point	COC > 160 °C
Specific Gravity (Water = 1):		Lower Flammable Limit:	Not available
pH:	Not applicable	Upper Flammable Limit:	Not available
Viscosity:	28.8 - 35.2 cSt @ 40 °C	Auto-ignition Temperature:	Not available
Evaporation Rate (n-	Not available	Partition Coefficient ( log	Not available
BuAc = 1):		K <sub>ow</sub> ):	
Water Solubility:	Insoluble	Molecular Weight:	
Other Solvents:	Hydrocarbon Solvents	Formula:	

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemically Stable: Sensitive to Mechanical Yes No Hazardous Polymerization: Sensitive to Static Discharge:

No No

Impact:

**Incompatible Materials:** 

Avoid strong oxidizing agents.

**Conditions of Reactivity:** 

Avoid excessive heat, formation of vapours or mists.

# 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Routes of Exposure: Exposure will most likely occur through skin contact or from inhalation of mechanically

or thermally generated oil mists.

**Irritancy:** This product is not a primary skin irritant after exposure of short duration, is not a skin

sensitizer and is not irritating to the eyes.

Acute Toxicity: This product is not expected to be irritating and has a low level of toxicity under

normal use.

Chronic Effects: Prolonged or repeated contact may cause various forms of dermatitis including

folliculitis and oil acne. Long term intensive exposure to oil mist may cause benign

lung fibrosis.

# 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Environmental Effects: Do not allow product or runoff from fire control to enter storm or sanitary sewers,

lakes, rivers, streams, or public waterways. Block off drains and ditches. Provincial regulations require and federal regulations may require that environmental and/or other agencies be notified of a spill incident. Spill area must be cleaned and restored

to original condition or to the satisfaction of authorities.

**Biodegradability:** Not readily biodegradable.

407-159 Revision Number: 7

# 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste management priorities (depending on volumes and concentration of waste) are: 1. recycle (reprocess), 2. energy recovery 3. incineration, 4. disposal at a licenced waste disposal facility. Do not attempt to combust waste on-site.

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

# Canadian Road and Rail Shipping Classification:

This product is not regulated under the Canadian Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations for transport by road and rail.

# 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the *Controlled Products Regulations* (CPR) and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR.

THIS PRODUCT IS NOT A WHMIS CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE.

DSL/NDSL Status:

One or more of the components of this product are listed on the NDSL. All other

components are on the DSL. This product and/or all components are listed on the

U.S. EPA TSCA Inventory.

Other Regulatory Status: No Canadian federal standard; however, for general discharge guidance,

federal installations limited to 15 mg/L for total oil and grease. Provincial criteria

are likely and should be requested when notifying provincial authorities.

# 16. OTHER INFORMATION

**Revisions:** This MSDS has been reviewed and updated. Changes have been made to: Section 5

Section 8 Section 15

# SECTION I: IDENTIFICATION OF PRODUCT

COMPANY: Diversity Technologies Corp. DATE: Dec. 23, 2008

**8750-53 Ave.** PHONE: 780-468-4064

**Edmonton, AB T6E 5G2** FAX: 780-469-1899

PRODUCT NAME: W-OB POLYMER

PRODUCT USE: Drilling mud additive

CHEMICAL FAMILY: Polysaccharide suspension CAS #: Mixture

# WORKPLACE HAZARDOUS MATERIALS INFORMATION SYSTEM (WHMIS)

WHMIS CLASSIFICATION: D2B

WORKPLACE HAZARD: Skin and eye irritant

# TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS (TDG)

PROPER SHIPPING NAME: Not regulated TDG CLASSIFICATION: Not applicable UN NUMBER (PIN): Not applicable PACKING GROUP: Not applicable

## SECTION II: HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS

INGREDIENT% (v/v)CAS NUMBERLD50 Oral-RatLC50 Inhal-RatACGIH-TLVEthoxylated nonylphenol1-59016-45-95100 mg/kgNot determinedNot available

# SECTION III: HEALTH HAZARDS

ROUTE OF ENTRY: [XX] EYE CONTACT [XX] SKIN [XX] INHALATION [XX] INGESTION

EYE CONTACT: Irritant. Can cause redness, tearing and inflammation. SKIN CONTACT: Irritant. Can cause redness, irritation and inflammation.

INGESTION: Low oral toxicity. May cause nausea, abdominal cramps and diarrhea. INHALATION: High concentrations of vapour and mist can cause irritation of the nose

and throat

CARCINOGENICITY: No information available. TERATOGENICITY: No information available.

REPRODUCTIVE

TOXICITY: No information available.

W-OB Polymer Page 2 of 4

**MUTAGENICITY**:

No information available.

SYNERGISTIC PRODUCTS:

No information available.

**SECTION IV: FIRST AID MEASURES** 

SKIN CONTACT: Remove contaminated clothing. Immediately wash exposed area with

water and soap for 5 minutes. If irritation persists, obtain medical

attention.

EYE CONTACT: Immediately flush with gently flowing warm water for 15 minutes, or

until irritation ceases. When flushing period is completed, obtain

medical attention.

INGESTION: Rinse mouth and give 1 - 2 glasses of water to dilute. Do not induce

vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting

occurs keep head below hips to prevent aspiration. Even small

amounts of liquid drawn into the lungs from swallowing, or vomiting may cause severe health effects. Obtain medical attention. Never give anything by mouth if patient is unconscious, rapidly losing

consciousness or convulsing.

INHALATION: Move patient to fresh air. Apply oxygen or artificial respiration if

required. If breathing difficulties or distress continues obtain medical

attention.

**SECTION V: PHYSICAL DATA** 

APPEARANCE AND ODOUR: Opaque dark yellow to beige liquid; little odour

SPECIFIC GRAVITY: 1.078

BOILING POINT (°C):

MELTING POINT (°C):

Not determined

Not determined

SOLUBILITY IN WATER: Dispersible pH: Not determined

PERCENT VOLATILE BY VOLUME: Not determined EVAPORATION RATE: Not determined VAPOUR PRESSURE (mmHg): Not determined VAPOUR DENSITY (air = 1): Not determined BULK DENSITY: Not applicable

SECTION VI: FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD DATA

FLASH POINT: Not flammable FLAMMABLE LIMITS: Not determined

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: CO<sub>2</sub>, water, mist, foam

SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING Self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire

PROCEDURES: fighting personnel.

W-OB Polymer Page 3 of 4

UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS:

None known.

# **SECTION VII: REACTIVITY DATA**

STABILITY: STABLE [XX] UNSTABLE [

INCOMPATIBILITY Strong oxidizers and acids.

(CONDITIONS TO AVOID):

CONDITIONS OF REACTIVITY: Not applicable.

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION Oxides of carbon on combustion.

PRODUCTS:

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: WILL NOT OCCUR [XX] MAY OCCUR []

# SECTION VIII: PREVENTATIVE MEASURES

# SPECIAL PROTECTION INFORMATION

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION: An approved respirator with organic vapour cartridge

if TLV is exceeded.

VENTILATION: Use local exhaust ventilation, process enclosure or

other engineering control to prevent exposure.

PROTECTIVE GLOVES: Rubber or viton gloves recommended.

EYE PROTECTION: Chemical goggles and/or face shield required. Do

not wear contact lenses.

OTHER PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

(Specify):

It is recommended that chemical resistant protective clothing be worn at all times when handling this product. Make eye bath and emergency shower

available.

# PRECAUTIONS TO BE TAKEN IN HANDLING AND STORING

Avoid ingestion. Practice reasonable caution and personal cleanliness. Avoid skin and eye contact. Avoid inhalation of vapours or mists. Wear suitable protection for eyes and skin when handling. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Avoid contact with incompatible materials. Store in cool, well-ventilated area away from sources of ignition. Keep container tightly closed when not in use. Store unused material in original container. Handle and store empty containers as if full.

# STEPS TO BE TAKEN IN CASE THE MATERIAL IS SPILLED OR RELEASED

Use appropriate safety equipment including respiratory protection. Eliminate ignition sources. Ventilate area. Stop leak if possible to do so without risk. Soak up small spills with absorbent material. Contain large spills using absorbent materials. Collect spilled material and absorbents in approved containers for disposal. Prevent entry into bodies of water or sewer systems.